

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Paragraph	Title	Page	GRID
1		GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1	1-A-9
	1.1	APPLICATION AND DESIGN	1-1	1-A-9
2		OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	2-1	1-B-2
	2.1	GENERAL	2-1	1-B-2
•	2.2	BEFORE OPERATING THE EQUIPMENT	2-1	1-B-2
	2.3	AUTOMATIC OPERATION: WASH-STERILIZE CYCLE	2-1	1-B-2
	2.4	WASH ONLY CYCLE		1-B-5
	2.5	STERILIZE ONLY CYCLE	2-5	1-B-6
	2.6	CONTROL MONITORING AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	2-6	1-B-6
	2,0	TABLE 2-1. STATUS AND ERROR CODES	2-6 2-6	1-B-6
3		PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION	3-1	1-B-8
	3.1	GENERAL	3-1	1-B-8
	3.2	OPERATOR PANELS	3-1	1-B-8
	3.3	AMSCOMATIC OPERATION	3-2	1-B-9
	3.4	MANUAL DOOR OPERATION	3-2	1-B-9
	3.5	DOOR VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES	3-3	1-B-10
	3.6	DETAILED DOOR OPERATION	3-3	1-B-10
	3.7	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CYGLE	3-3 3-4	1-B-11
	J.,	TABLE 3-1. PROCESS COMPONENT DESCRIPTION		1-B-14
	3.8		3-7	1-C-1
		RECYCLE OPERATION	3-8	1-0-1
	3.9	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF AMSCOMATIC		201
		LOADING/UNLOADING SYSTEM	3-8	1-C-1
		TABLE 3-2. LOAD COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION	3-9	1-C-2
	3.10	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF THE MICROCOMPUTER		
		CONTROL	3-10	1-C-3
		TABLE 3-3. UNLOADING COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION	3-10	1-C-3
4		INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	4-1	1-D-6
	4.1	GENERAL	4-1	1-D-6
	4.2	ROUTINE INSPECTION	4-1	1-D-6
	4.3	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	4-1	1-D-6
	4.4	PRINTCON MAINTENANCE FREQUENCY CHART	4-2	1-D-7
	4.5	CLEANING	4-3	1-D-8
	4.6	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE RECORD	4-4	1-D-9
5	_	FIELD TEST PROCEDURE	5-1	1-D-1
	5.1	GENERAL	5-1	1-D-1
	5.2	TEST INSTRUMENTATION REQUIRED	5-1	1-D-1
	5.3	INSTALL TEST INSTRUMENTS	5-1	1-D-1
	5.4	CHECK FOR PROPER DOOR OPERATION	5-2	1-D-1
	5.5	INSPECT THE FEEDER UNITS	5-3	1-D-1
	5.6	CHECK CALIBRATION OF TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE	5-3	1-D-1
	5.7	CHECK WASH AND STERILIZER CYCLING OF MACHINE	5-4	1-D-1
	5.8	OPERATION TEST - WASH/STERILIZE CYCLE	5-4	1-D-1
	5.9	OPERATION TEST — AUTOMATIC LOADING AND UNLOADING	5-7	1-E-3
		TABLE 5-1. SUMMARY OF CYCLE	5-9	1-E-5

This document is intended for the exclusive use of AMSCO customers. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited.

©1994, AMSCO All rights reserved.

Printed in U.S.A.

764320-440 A —

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Paragraph	Title	Page	GRID
6		TROUBLESHOOTING	6-1	1-E-7
	6.1	HELPFUL HINTS	6-1	1-E-7
		TABLE 6-1. THE TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING		
		STATUS/ERROR CODES	6-3	1-E-9
7		COMPONENT REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, AND ADJUSTMENT	7-1	2-B-7
	7.1	GENERAL	7-1	2-B-7
	7.2	CHAMBER DOOR ASSEMBLY	7-1	2-B-7
	7.3	LOCKING CYLINDERS	7-4	2-B-10
	7.4	STEAM TRAP	7-5	2-B-11
	7.5	STEAM CONTROL VALVE	7-5	2-B-11
	7.6	RISER VALVE	7-6	2-B-12
	7.7	SPRAY ARMS	7-6	2-B-12
	7.8	HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE	7-6	2-B-12
	7.9	LOADING OR UNLOADING UNIT CYLINDER TRAVEL	7-6	2-B-12
	7.10	DETERGENT INJECTOR	7-7	2-B-13
	7.11	PNEUMATIC BALL VALVE	7-7	2-B-13
	7.12	3-WAY SOLENOID VALVE (AIR)	7-11	2-C-3
	7.13	PRINTER ASSEMBLY		2-C-5
	7.14	CYCLE STATUS DISPLAY PANEL	7-15	2-C-7
	7.15	DIGITAL DISPLAY		2-C-7
	7.16	MAIN PRINTCON PC BOARD	7-16	2-C-8
		TABLE 7-1. PRINTCON SERVICE SWITCH #1 SETTINGS		2-C-8
	7.17	CONTROL PANEL AND ASSEMBLY	_	2-C-10
	7.18	SETTING WASH OR STERILIZE ONLY CYCLE	7-18	2-C-10
	7.19	PRESSURE TRANSDUCER REPLACEMENT	7-19	2-C-11
	7.20	TEMPERATURE PROBE REPLACEMENT		2-C-11
	7.21	REPLACEMENT OF PRINTCON POWER SUPPLY FUSES	-	2-C-11
	7.22	FIELD CALIBRATION OF CONTROL		2-C-11
	7.23	I/O EXPANDER #1 PC BOARD		2-C-13
	7.24	I/O EXPANDER #2 PC BOARD	7-22	2-C-14
8		ILLUSTRATED PARTS BREAKDOWN	8-1	2-D-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Title	Page	GRID
2-1	CONTROL LOCATIONS: OPERATING END	2-2	1-B-3
2-2	INSERTING CHAMBER DOOR SAFETY BAR	2-3	1-B-4
3-1	CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM	2 11	1.C.4
3-1	PRINTCON BLOCK DIAGRAM: MAIN PRINTCON PC BOARD	3-13	1-C-7/8
3-2	TEMPERATURE PROBE SCHEMATIC		1-C-9
3-3 3-4	TEMPERATURE VS. RESISTANCE CHARACTERISTICS		1-C-9
3-5	PRESSURE TRANSDUCER SCHEMATIC		1-C-9
3-6	PRESSURE VS. TRANSDUCER OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS		1-C-9
3-7	DIGITAL DISPLAY BOARD BLOCK DIAGRAM		1-C-10
3-8	CPU PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD #1		1-C-11
3-9	I/O #1 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		
3-10	I/O #2 PRINTED CURCUIT BOARD		1-C-14
3-11	I/O #3 PRINTED CURCUIT BOARD		1-C-14
3-11	PRINTCON REGULATED POWER SUPPLY		1-D-1
3-12	PRINTCON 5-VOLT POWER SUPPLY		1-D-2
3-13	PRINTCON 3-VOLT FOWER SUPPLY		1-D-3
3-14	PRINTCON 12-VOLT POWER SUPPLY		1-D-4
3-15	PRINTCON 18-VOLT POWER SUPPLY		1-D-4
			1-D-5
3-17	PRINTCON 28-VOLT POWER SUPPLY	3-24	
4-1	LOCATION OF CHAMBER DRAIN STRAINER	4-1	1-D-6
5-1	INSTALLATION OF TEST EQUIPMENT	5-1	1-D-11
6-1	CYCLE OPERATION TIMING DIAGRAM	6-8	1-F-1/2
6-2	LOAD OPERATION TIMING DIAGRAM		1-F-3/4
6-3	UNLOAD OPERATION TIMING DIAGRAM		
6-4	DOOR OPERATION TIMING DIAGRAM		1-F-7/8
6-5	CYCLE GRAPH		
6-6	VALVE ACTUATION SEQUENCE		1-F-11/12
6-7	PIPING SCHEMATIC.		1-F-13/14
6-8	HYDRAULIC PIPING SCHEMATIC	7.6	1-G-1
6-9	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC. UNIT		1-G-2
6-10	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, POWER SUPPLY		1-G-5/6
6-10	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, DIGITAL DISPLAY		1-G-9/10
6-12			1-G-3/10
6-12	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PRINTCON		
6-14	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, BASICPRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EXPANDER		2-A-5/6 2-A-9/10
			2-A-13/14
6-15 6-16	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, #3		2-B-3/4
0-10		6-33	2-6-3/4
7-1	ROUTING DOOR LIFTING CABLE	7-3	2-B-9
7-2	ATTACHING DOOR CABLE TO CLEATS	7-3	2-B-9
7-3	CONNECTING DOOR LIFTING CABLE	7-3	2-B-9
7-4	MOUNTING SADDLE CLAMPS	7-4	2-B-10
7-5	ATTACHING SAFETY CABLE	7-4	2-B-10
7-6	ADJUSTMENT OF DOOR LIMIT SWITCHES		2-B-10
7-7	HEX/DRIVE KEY RELATIONSHIP		2-B-14
7-8	PNEUMATIC BALL VALVE		2-B-14
7-9	VALVE ACTUATOR NAMEPLATE		2-B-14
7-10	PINION ASSEMBLY ORIENTATION		2-C-1
7-11	GASKET REPLACEMENT		2-C-1
7-12	SPRING HOUSING DESIGNS		2-C-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

Figure	Title	Page	GRID
7-13	SPRING HOUSING/BOOSTER END PLATE ORIENTATION	7-10	2-C-2
7-14	SOCKET-HEAD CAPSCREW LOCATIONS	7-10	2-C-2
7-15	PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR REASSEMBLY		2-C-3
7-16	DISASSEMBLING 3-WAY SOLENOID VALVES	7-11	2-C-3
7-17	3-WAY SOLENOID VALVE GASKET RETAINER POSITION		2-C-4
7-18	CHANGING PAPER	7-13	2-C-5
7-19	REMOVING INKED RIBBON CARTRIDGE	7-14	2-C-6
7-20	LAMP REPLACEMENT		2-C-7
7-21	CHANGING THE BATTERY	7-16	2-C-8
7-22	POWER SUPPLY FUSE LOCATIONS	7-19	2-C-11
7-23	PRINTCON PC BOARD TEST POINT AND POTENTIOMETER LOCATIONS		2-C-12
8-1	EXTERNAL PANELS AND TRIM	8-2	2-D-2
8-2	SHELL AND STAND ASSEMBLY	8-4	2-D-4
8-3	FRAME AND CONTROLS: LOAD END	8-6	2-D-6
8-4	FRAME AND CONTROLS: UNLOAD END		2-D-8
8-5	LOAD AND UNLOAD SWITCHES		2-D-10
8-6	LOADING UNIT.		2-D-12
8-7	UNLOADING UNIT		2-D-14
8-8	POWER INPUT BOX		2-E-2
8-9	CONTROL ASSEMBLY		2-E-3
8-10	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY		2-E-4
8-11	MAIN CONTROL ASSEMBLY.		2-E-6
8-12	CONTROL COLUMN		2-E-8
8-13	DISPLAY PANEL		2-E-10
8-14	SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL		2-E-11
8-15	PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (PART 1 OF 2)		2-E-12
8-16	PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 2)		2-E-14
8-17	MANIFOLD ARRANGEMENT		2-F-2
8-18	DOOR PACKAGE (PART 1 OF 3)		2-F-4
8-19	DOOR PACKAGE (PART 2 OF 3)		2-F-6
8-20	DOOR PACKAGE (PART 3 OF 3)		2-F-8
8-21	SHELL PIPING ASSEMBLY		2-F-10
8-22	ARM AND BEARING		2-F-12
8-23	RISER VALVE		2-F-13
8-24	DEIONIZED WATER AND SUPPLY PIPING ASSEMBLY		2-F-14
8-25	PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 1 OF 3)	8-44	2-G-2
8-26	PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 3)	8-46	2-G-4
8-27	PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 3 OF 3)	8-48	2-G-6
8-28	MOTOR AND STARTER ASSEMBLY		2-G-8
8-29	STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 1 OF 2)	8-52	2-G-10
8-30	STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 2)	8-54	2-G-12
8-31	STEAM CONTROL VALVE	8-56	2-G-14
8-32	STEAM TRAP		3-A-2
8-33	EXTERNAL DRAIN	8-59	3-A-3
8-34	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	8-60	3-A-4
8-35	HYDRAULIC MOTOR STARTER ARRANGEMENT	8-62	3-A-6
8-36	VALVE ASSEMBLY		3-A-8
8-37	HYDRAULIC SUPPLY PACKAGE		3-A-10
8-38	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY: LOADING AND UNLOADING	8-68	3-A-12
8-39	LOCKING CYLINDER		3.4.14

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

igure	Title	Page	.(
8-35	HYDRAULIC MOTOR STARTER ARRANGEMENT	8-62	7
8-36	VALVE ASSEMBLY	8-64	
8-37	HYDRAULIC SUPPLY PACKAGE		
8-38	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY: LOADING AND UNLOADING	8-68	
8-39	LOCKING CYLINDER	8-70	

SUMMARY OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

The following is a summary of safety precautions which must be observed when operating or servicing this sterilizer. WARNINGS indicate the potential for danger to personnel, and CAUTIONS indicate the potential for damage to equipment. These precautions are repeated where applicable throughout the manual.

WARNING. TO PREVENT POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY OF PROPERTY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM BURSTING BOTTLES AND HOT FLUID, YOU MUST NOT USE THIS UNIT TO STERILIZE LIQUIDS.

WARNING: TO PREVENT POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR CLEANING PROCEDURES, ALLOW WASHER/STERILIZER AND LOADING EQUIPMENT TO COOL TO ROOM TEMPERATURE.

WARNING: REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS, OTHER THAN THOSE DESCRIBED IN THESE INSTRUCTIONS, SHOULD BE ATTEMPTED ONLY BY EXPERIENCED MECHANICS FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THIS EQUIPMENT. USE OF INEXPERIENCED, UNQUALIFIED PERSONS TO WORK ON THE EQUIPMENT OR THE INSTALLATION OF UNAUTHORIZED PARTS COULD CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY OR RESULT IN COSTLY DAMAGE.

WARNING: WHEN PERFORMING THE REQUIRED QUARTERLY CHECK OF SAFETY VALVES BE CAREFUL OF ESCAPING STEAM. TO PREVENT BURNS, WEAR GLOVES OR USE AN EXTENSION DEVICE IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO OPERATE THE TRY LEVER.

WARNING. AVOID PERSONAL INJURY FROM DOOR CLOSING. DO NOT REACH INTO THE STERILIZER UNLESS THE DOOR IS BLOCKED OPEN WITH THE SAFETY BAR ATTACHED BEHIND THE FRONT PANEL. ALSO BE SURE WING PANEL IS IN THE OUT POSITION.

WARNING: OPERATE DISCONNECT SWITCH IN SUPPLY LINE TO REMOVE POWER FROM SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL AS IT IS "HOT" EVEN WITH THE POWER SWITCH OFF.

CAUTION: Never use a wire brush or steel wool on door and chamber assembly.

CAUTION: Before attempting maintenance on thermostatic traps, allow traps to cool to room temperature before removing cover. Since there is nothing to limit expansion, the diaphragm may rupture or fatigue if trap is opened while hot.

CAUTION: Do not remove or replace printed circuit cards unless CONTROL switch on secondary panel is positioned at OFF.

CAUTION: To prevent jamming and possible damage to spray fittings inside chamber, do not send empty trays or baskets through washer/sterilizer.

CAUTION: Take necessary precautions to keep any of the washers or screws from dropping into the control column.

CAUTION: The main Printcon PC board contains static-sensitive components. Handle accordingly.

CAUTION: If safety valve is found to be defective, do not attempt to repair. Replace it with new valve.

CAUTION: Allow thermostatic traps to cool to room temperature before removing cover. Since there is nothing to limit expension, the disphragm may rupture or tatique if trap is opened while hot.

CAUTION: Solenoid valves are equipped with a special material which can be attacked by oils and grease. When replacing entire valve, wipe threads clean of cutting oils and use Teflon tape to seal pipe joints.

CAUTION: Handle sylphon and bellows assembly gently, to avoid damage.

CAUTION: Use extreme care when opening a container of electronic parts. Avoid circumstances wherein a build-up of static electricity could discharge.

Vi 764321

3 ~ *F*

Automated Washer/Sterilize

SECTION 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 APPLICATION AND DESIGN

The product literature included in this section contains technical data relating to the principle descriptive and identifying characteristics of particulars for this EAGLE washer-sterilizer. The literature is informational rather than instructional. It provides and conveys, textually and illustratively, a general concept of the equipment, its purpose, capabilities, limitations, and technical specifications.



Eagle SERIES 2400 AMSCOMATIC WASHER/STERILIZER with Printcon™

TECH DATA

DESCRIPTION

Automatic-load and unlead, high-volume washer/sterilizer with microprocesser-based Eagle PRINTCON** digital-printer/controller. Uses steam-heated, water for spray wash and rinses during washing cycle; steam under pressure for sterilizing cycle to automatically process racks of soiled surgical instruments, utensils and glassware.

Applications

Wash-sterilize sycle — for automatically feeding, washing, rinsing, sterilizing and unloading racks or surgical instruments, utensils and glassware. Pre-wash and/or pre-rinse of goods to be processed not required.

Wash ealy cycle — for thorough high-pressure spray washing of surgical instruments utensils and glassware.

Sterilize only cycle — for rapid steam sterilization of pre-washed surgical instruments, utensils and glassware.

Chamber Size

Interior dimensions of the chamber are 25 x 18 x 30 inches (635 x 457 x 762 mm).

Standards

General. The pressure vessel complies with applicable requirements of ASME's Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII — Pressure Vessels, Division 1 and is so stamped; ASME Form U-1A is furnished. The chamber (including doors) withstands internal pressure of 50 psig (3.52 kg/cm²) and full vacuum.

Steam, Water and Waste Lines are seamless, copper tubing (conforming with ASTM Specification B 88) and seamless, red-brass tubing (conforming with ASTM Specification B 135, alloy 1). Fittings are brass.

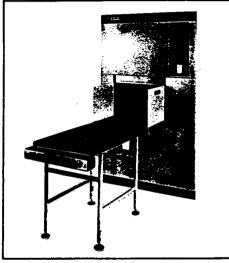
Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Incorporated.

Optional Air Compressor

Air Tank built to ASME National Code and equipped with ASME safety valve.

Motor is open drip proof design, NEMA rated for continuous duty and features built-in overload protection.





Typical Only - Some Details May Vary

THE SELECTIONS CHECKED BELOW APPLY TO THIS EQUIPMENT

Washer-Sterilizer for use with Auto-Lead Table; Lead Unit Capacity

Two rack Auto-Load Table
Three rack Auto-Load Table

Washer-Sterilizer for use with

☐ Pawl Bar Feed*
☐ Horizontal Rack
Transporter*

Unloading Unit Capacity

Two-Rack Three-Rack

Pump	Motor	Voltag	

☐ 206 volts ☐ 240 volts ☐ 480 volts

Materials Processing Accessories □ Loading Racks*

 Surgical Instrument Tray(s)*

Optional Air Compressor Vertical Tank Horizontal Tank

"See separate product literature

Item No		
Location(s)		
	*	

Desiccent Dryer built to ASME National Code.

Because of American Sterilizer Company's continuing program of research and development, all specifications and descriptions are subject to change without notice. This data is intended for the exclusive use of AMSCO customers, including architects or designers. Reproduction in whole or in part by others is prohibited.

PAMSCO - 1986 - 1989

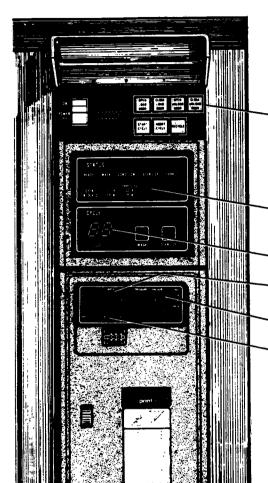
Printed in U.S.A.

764320-440 **Q** — **Q**

DESIGN FEATURES

EAGLE 2400 WITH PRINTCON

Controls are neatly arranged in a readily accessible location at the unloading end of the washer/sterilizer, and include:



1. Printen, digital-printer-controller, controls, monitors, and records daily cycle number, chamber pressure, temperature, date. and time during washing and sterilizing, and provides continuous LED display of pressure and temperatures. (When control is turned on, all LEDs on the display board light momentarily for a lamp test.)

Printeen provides an easy-to-read printed record of all critical cycle data assuring operator that cycle parameters have been met. The parameters listed above as well as certain operational codes are printed on single ply paper tape by an alphanumeric printer. Full roll paper storage is facilitated by a motorized take-up mechanism.

- 2. Secondary controls are located behind the upper control panel. included is a nower switch, cycle counter, switches to manually open and close doors at both ends of machine, abort, recycle, and start cycle buttons.
- 3. Auto-Lume panels light when power is on. Upper panel gives cycle deer status; wash/sterilize indicators and message code display. lower panel contains temperature, pressure, time and thumbwheel
- Status lights show each phase of washer/sterilizer operation. Light visually alerts operator if door is unlocked. Operator is visually and audibly alerted if temperature set point is not reached or if temperature drops below set point during Sterilize phase.
- . Diagnestic code number is displayed to indicate specific malfunctions
- . Temperature is set on three-digit thumbwheel switch. During cycle, actual temperature is continuously displayed and printed at preprogrammed transition points.
- · Pressure is continuously displayed and printed at pre-programmed cycle transition points.
- Time (in hours and minutes, am/pm) and Date (month, day, year) are displayed by touching Time or Date switches.
- 4. Non-operating (loading) and instrumentation (below) includes an autolume panel showing cycle and door status.

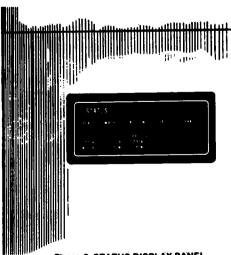


Figure 1, CONTROL PANEL (Unloading End.)

Figure 2. STATUS DISPLAY PANEL (Loading End.)

TECHNICAL DATA

Automatic Control

Programmed instructions (cycle and printer) are contained in 8-bit parallel microcomputers, each fabricated on a single silicon chip using N-channel silicon gate metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) process. This fabrication represents today's "state-of-the-art" technology in large-scale integrated (LSI) circuits. Cycle memory is maintained during power outages of up to 20 milliseconds . . . eliminates necessity of reinitiating cycle following routine power switchovers. After 20 milliseconds, operator must reset control power. Visual and audible signals then indicate that cycle was interrupted. Printout records failure

Inputs: Precision temperature settings are made on a thumbwheel switch. Timing precision is maintained with the use of quartz crystals. Temperature is sensed by a resistance thermal detector (RTD) and pressure by a strain-gage-type pressure transducer. These signals are then converted into electrical impulses to provide accurate control inputs and readings during entire cycle.

Pressure and vacuum set points are service adjustable. Pressure and temperature sensor failure will sound an alarm and a message will be printed.

Display panels include large, easy-to-see LED digital readouts, visible legends, and touch-sensitive switches. Temperature readout can be in either Fahrenheit or Celsius. Display of pressure/vacuum can be in either English or metric. Temperature and pressure/vacuum can be shown with or without decimal places.

Alphanumeric Impact Printer produces characters within a five-by-seven det matrix. Maximum 20 characters per line are printed on 2-3/8-inchwide paper tape. Tape exits from an opening flush with the surface of the control panel.

Motorized take-up simplifies tape replacement and provides automatic full rail tage starage. Black ink ribbon is contained in a compact, easy-to-change cartridge. Proper inking of ribbon is assured by a reinking roll within the cartridge. Printer rated speed is 108 lines per minute. Data is automatically printed at the beginning and end of each cycle and at all transition points. Three tape rolls and two ink cartridges are furnished.

Printed Circuit Boards. Program boards are keyed, plug-in type. Service is accomplished within control panel on side of unit. For diagnostic purposes, light emitting diodes (LEDs) indicate presence of signal to associated valves or other electrically operated devices. All PC boards are coated for increased dielectric strength and humidity protection.

Power Supply. Sterilizer control requires 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz. singlephase (see Engineering Data Chart for pump requirements). Integral power supply provides regulated voltage levels for lamps, printer. take-up motor, analog circuits, and digital circuits. The Printeen system includes a three-volt lithlum battery to continuously maintain correct time and date without external power. Battery life is approximately one year.

CHAMBER ASSEMBLY

Chamber is hot-rolled, carbon steel; the interior is clad with mickel. Removable Monel tracks (for materials processing rack — see separate product literature) are secured to the chamber walls. The exterior of the chamber is painted and then insulated with a 1-inch (25 mm) thick (nominal) blanket of aluminum-foil-covered glass fiber. The insulation is held by pressure-sensitive tape, aluminum straps

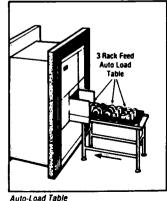
Finish. Uniformity of finish and thickness of nickel cladding on the chamber interior is assured by a fine glass-beading process. The door frames are polished.

Menel door frames present a smooth surface for door-gasket contact.

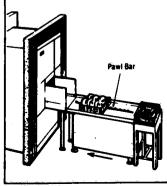
Boors are of the same material as the chamber. Bronze (oilimpregnated) bearing eccentrics on the outside of the chamber engage each door and compress a silicone rubber gasket (held by aluminum clamping bars) against the door frame to make the chamber pressure tight. The exterior of each door has a corrosioninhibiting coating and a painted steel cover.

Onenian, Clasing, and Lacking Mechanism operates as follows: Initially, the door at the loading end raises when a rack of goods moves onto the loading unit (described subsequently); the door lowers after the rack has moved into the chamber and then both doors lock automatically. Upon completion of the processing cycle, both doors unlock and the one at the unloading end raises. The rack then discharges onto the unloading unit and the door closes automatically. The cycle can then be repeated; however, the door at the loading end will not open until the door at the unloading end closes.

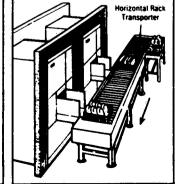
The opening and closing operation (in conjunction with the processing cycle) is continuous, without operator attention. The doors will not raise while there is pressure or vacuum in the chamber. Either or both doors may be opened or closed independent of the processing cycle by pushing the appropriate buttons, but not while a cycle is in progress or the chamber is pressurized.







Pawl Bar Feed



Horizontal Rack Transporter

Figure 3. Optional Rack Loading Systems

WASHING SYSTEM

Wash/Rinse Water Spray System separately emits wash and rinsewater sprays through 12 rotary, brass spray arms. The arms are positioned at the top, sides and bottom of the chamber to ensure complete coverage of the goods being processed. The arms at the side and top of the chamber have multiple nozzles; the bottom arms have drilled openings. A riser valve is provided in the center of the chamber to mate with the spray manifolds on the Glassware and Bedpan processing racks. A centrifugal pump recirculates the wash and rinse water between the spray arms and a sump. The pump is driven by a 5 hp motor operable on your choice of 208, 240, or 480-volt, 60-Hz. 3-phase electrical service. The welded, stainless steel sump beneath the chamber contains a sparger to steam heat the wash and rinse water.

COMPONENT OPERATING SYSTEMS

Vectiven/Exhaist System has 25 inches (635 mm) Hg capability. It includes a water-powered ejector and air filter. It automatically condenses chamber steam and disposes it to waste.

Steam and Water Systems. The Washer/Sterilizer operates on steam from an independent source delivered at 50 to 80 psig (3.52 to,5.62 kg/cm²), dynamic and water at 60 to 80 psig (4.22 to 5.62 kg/cm²). The steam supply line includes a strainer and automatic pressure regulator; the water line, a strainer and automatic detergent injector.

Air Supply System. A filtered air supply of 75-125.psig is required. A pressure regulator is recommended.

Air Compressor (Optional). A 1/2 H.P. 20 gallon air compressor supplies air pressure of 85-115 psig for installations which do not have an air pressure source. One compressor can supply sufficient air pressure for operation of up to 5 Washer/Sterilizers. Compressor is furnished with inlet air-filter, pressure gauge, relief valve, manual drain valve, adjustable pressure switch, and desiccant dryer. Air compressor may be remotely located with 1/2" piping recommended between unit and Washer Sterilizer(s).

Lääding* and Unleading Units. The loading unit will receive a rack of goods from the rack loading system (ordered separately), actuate the door-opening mechanism, feed the rack into the chamber, actuate the door-closing mechanism, fock both doors, and start the processing cycle . . . all automatically. Upon completion of the cycle, the door will open and the unloading unit will withdraw the rack from the chamber, and actuate the door-closing mechanism.

All parts of the loading and unloading units are corrosion-resistant and designed to help protect the load against damage and the operator against injury. The loading unit will accept and hold one rack. The unloading unit will accept and hold two or three racks, as specified.

PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES

Automatic wash-sterilize cycle is as follows:

- Phase 1 rack of goods moves into the chamber.
- Phase 2 a measured amount of detergent and water enters the sump and while the sparger heats the water, it is pumped (circulated) through the spray head nozzles and riser valve to force powerful jets of detergent water into and onto the load.
- . Phase 3 the detergent water is drained.
- Phase 4 a measured amount of tap water enters the sump and while the sparger heats the water, it is pumped through the spray nözzles into and onto the load. The rinse water is then drained.

"Ill ordering new Waster-Sterilizer(s) for use with existing conveyor, check size of existing loading table(s). Loading table furnished with new equipment is 23-118' long. Existing system may have longer loading table(s). If required, longer table(s) must be specified and special ordered. State exact size when ordering longer table(s).

- Phase 5 Phase 4 is repeated to rinse the goods a second time, with either raw tap or Purified (e.g., defonized) Water as determined by the installation.
- Phase 6 chamber is charged with steam to 285 F (141.C).
- Phase 7 chamber is evacuated of steam and air then followed by return to atmospheric pressure.
- Phase 8 rack of goods is discharged from chamber, the door closes.

Intermittent buzzer sounds when unload table is full

When installed and operated according to instructions furnished, the Washer/Sterilizer will wash and sterilize approximately four loads of goods every hour. Each load may consist of one full basin, bedpan, glasswareor tray rack, or one or two (if double-stacked) instrument/hardware loads in general purpose racks.

OTHER COMPONENTS

Steam-pressure regulater operates on supply-line pressure. The regulator is packless, with phosphor-bronze sylphon and brass bonnet enclosing a brass stem with Monel disc. The control assembly has a metal cover.

Thermostatic steam traps are suitable for an operating pressure of 45 psig (3.16 kg/cm²), are compensated for pressure and temperature and have renewable elements and seats.

Electrical Connections. External wires are metal-cable enclosed. They terminate in three conduit boxes: one for single-phase service, one for three-phase service, and one with connections for the Washer/ Sterilizer interface equipment.

Santary Safeguard. Equipment and fittings are provided to prevent backflow of pollutants into the water-supply system and the Washer/Sterilizer.

Costed Panels are cold-rolled steel. Exposed surfaces have three sprayed-on coatings: surface primer, oven-baked intermediate coating, and textured epoxy.

INSTALLATION

The Washer/Sterilizer is supported by a painted steel floor stand with height-adjustable, corrosion-resistant flanges. It is arranged for recessing through two walls, each not to exceed 2 inches (51 mm) in thickness. The front and back panels are painted, cold-rolled steel.

WARRANTY

The American Sterilizer Company warrants that each sterilizer is carefully tested, inspected and leaves the factory in proper working condition, free of visible defects. Standard coverage includes one year on parts (except expendables) and labor. AMSCO representatives can provide full details of the warranty program upon request.

OPTIONAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

A coast-to-coast network of skilled and competent specialists can provide periodic PMA inspection and adjustment to assure low-cost peak performance.

2:036 196.9 0.0F POMER ON AT 2-1-82 11.058 266.4 25.5P CHILE COMPLETE 9:01A 68.4 0.0P ALARM: UNDER TEMP 11:04A 269 9 27 3P LORD (08) to be filled in by operator Power On Message STERILIZER GERATOR Temperature Drops 2 F Below Set Point WASH 10:02 M:S CONDITION 1:40 M:5 phase time selected STERILIZE 0:06 M:S POWER ON AT 2-1-82 EXHAUST 1:26 H:S DOOR HALLK TOT. CYCLE 13:16 M:5 9:348 128 5 18.4F 9:588 243.3 12.7P cycle complete 2 2:036 169.3 0.9V 2:03A 181:2 15.0V - exhaust Power Restored Door Opened During Cycle 2:028 235.3 1.00 Atter Power Failure 2:016 286.7 48.0P sterilize phase 2:016 285.0 48.5P 2:00A 487.2 2.6P - condition phase ALARM: TEMP SENSOR £ 1:598 142.3 2.5F 3:458 386 8:18 88 1:556 162.0 3.0F wash phase RECET: RESET BUTTON 1:308 105.6 0.4V w 1:498 92.0 0.1P · 12 128 279 4 22 2P Temperature Sensor Failure TIME TEMP. PRES. temperature in Fahrenheit. Reset Button Pressed pressure in english ALARN. PRES SENSOR **During Cycle** CONTROL TEMP 267.2°F . 11:558 110.0 41 3P SET TEMP 285.0°F cycle type and -ASH-STER temperature selected Pressure Sensor Failure CYCLE START 11-06-04

Figure 4. Typical Printout.

Figure 5. Control Monitoring and Communication.

ENGINEERING DATA

		ĺ							UTI	LITIES CO	NSUMP	TION					LOSS	SOUND
UNIT WEIGHT		WAT		WATER			STEAM***		ELE		ELECTRICITY — Amps		ips	70°F	F (21° C) (dBA)†			
	ig)	Peak Cos/IN	Cold.			Treated*	•				AIRT	Con- troit1		Pump				
Ship- ping	Operat- ing	(lpm)	Arg. gph (lph)	Avg. g/cycle (I/cycle)	Peak gpm (lpm)	Arg. gph (lph)	Aug. g/cycle (l/cycle)	Peak Ibs/min (kg/min)	Aug. Ibs/hr (kg/hr)	Aug. Ibs/cycle (kg/ cycle)	scim (i/min)	120V 1 Phase .4 kw	206V 3 Phase 6.0 km	240V 3 Phase 6.0 km	480V 3 Phase 6.0 kw	Thru Door (each end)	Between Two Walts	
21.00 25.21	2575 (1168)	40 (151)	300 (1135).	77 (291)	40 (151)	50 (189)	12 (45)	526 (239)	196 (89)	44 (20)	.2· (5.7)	125	160	15.0	7.5	2250	3348	75- 8 0

^{: 4: 60} to 80 psig (4:22 to 5.62 kg/cm²), 4 grains per gallon maximum hardness.

of walls the unit is recessed through

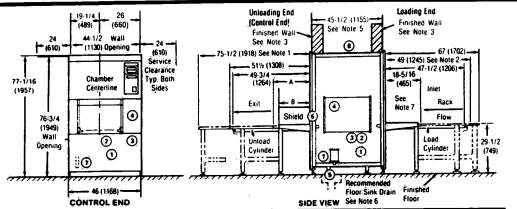
ı	OPTIONAL AIR COMPRESSOR DATA													
	Tought	Comp.	Operating				TANK		MOT	TOR .		DÉSICCAI	IT DRYER	
	(19)	Stopis	Spine	Cyl.	Lubrica	Size to (mm)	Capacity gal (ftr)	Max. Proce paig (kg/cm²)	Electrical	Operating Speed	Max. Proce paig (lig/cm²)	Vireight She (leg)	Oresin	Alt Invited
	· 22	,	635	1 (3 cu in)	Splash (356×839)	14x33 (76)	20 (14 1)	200	120/240 V 1 Ph, 60 Hz	1750	200 (14.1)	32 (15)	1/2	1/2 NPT

SPECIFICATION WORKSHEET

[&]quot;At 20 to 80 psig (1,41 to 5.62 kg/cm²)

^{***}At 50 to 80 psig (3.42 to 5.62 kg/cm²) dynamic; 97% to 100% vapor quality.

[†]At 75 to 100 psig (5.27 to 7.03 kg/cm²), 50-55 F (10-13 C) dew point; filtered. ††Includes 1/3 hp motor (not to be connected to 3-phase wash pump). †††Actual sound levels may vary due to building/room acoustics of the type



DIMENSIONS ARE INCHES (MILLIMETERS) - DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE -

OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

- (1) COLD WATER 1 NPT: 60 to 80 psig (4.22 to 5.62 kg/cm²): 60 to 80 F (15 to 27 C): 40 gpm (151 lpm) max. flow: water temperature not to exceed 85 F (29 C)
- (2) TREATED WATER 1 NPT; 20 to 80 psig (1.41 to 5.62 kg/cm²); 40' gpm (151 lpm) max. flow.
- (3) STEAM 1 NPT: 50 to 80 psig (3.52 to 5.62 kg/cm²), dynamic: condensate free, 97 to 100% saturated vapor, 196 lbs/hr (89
- (4) AIR 1/2 NPT: 75 to 100 psig (5.27 to 7.03 kg/cm²), filtered dewpoint 50 to 55 F (10 to 13 C) peak flow 2 sctm.
- (5) DRAIN 1-3/8 ODT: 45 gpm (170 lpm). See note 6.
- (6) TERMINAL BOX 120-volt, 60 Hz for controls.
- (7) TERMINAL BOX 208, 240 or 480-volt, 60 Hz. 3-phase for pump motor
- (8) INTERFACE CONNECTION SOX for electrical connection of interface equipment to sterilizer.

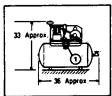
... CHECK LOCAL CODES ...

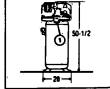
>	SIDE AISM SECTIONS									
Dim.	Long Single Basket Exit	Short Single Basket Exit								
1	23-5/8	19-1/2								
-	(612)	(505)								
В	20-3/8	16-1/8								
_	(528)	(418)								

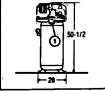
NOTES

- 1. The 51-1/2 and 75-1/2 inches (1308 and 1918 mm) dimensions are the overall clearances for two- and three-rack (respectively) un-
- 2: The 49 and 67 inches (1245 and 1702 mm) dimensions are the overall clearances for the two and three-rack (respectively) Auto-Load Table options.
- Finished wall thickness not to exceed 2 inches (51 mm).
- 4. Pipe sizes shown indicate terminal outlets only. Building service lines to and from the equipment should be increased one pipe size to ensure optimum performance.
- 5. Maintain a temperature of 70 to 100 F (21 to 38 C) between the walls.
- 6. Drain requires 3 inch (76 mm) minimum diameter, trapped and approximately 78 sq. inches (503 sq. cm.) x 8 inches (52 mm) deep floor sink drain
- 7, 18-5/16 is the distance the load and unload table extend respectively with Pawl Bar Feed or Horizontal Rack Transporter on current loading equipment.
- 8, See AMSCO dwgs. 134471-081, 082 and 56399-152 and 153 for equipment and rough in details.

OPTIONAL AIR COMPRESSOR









21-3/B

Desiccant Dryer

OPERATING REDUIREMENTS

TERMINAL BOX - 120/240 V. 60 Hz. 1 Phase for compressor

NOTES

1. Service clearance of 2 feet (610 mm) required around compressor.

- 2. Inlet air temperature should be less than 80 F. Locate air inlet outside of enclosed service areas. Inlet air pipe size is 3/8". Increase pipe one size diameter for every 10 ft. (3048 mm) inlet filter is placed away from unit.
- 3. Use 1/2" pipe between compressor and Washer/Sterilizer when compressor is remotely located.

This print is for guidance when planning space and utility services. Actual installation prints may be obtained from any ANSCO affice representative

SECTION 2

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 GENERAL

The following instructions are intended to guide maintenance personnel when: (1) instructing operators in techniques designed to ensure optimum equipment performance; and (2) verifying the validity of operator complaints. See Section 6, TROUBLE-SHOOTING, if the sterilizer is not operating properly. Refer to Section 1, GENERAL INFORMA-TION, for capabilities of the equipment. If you are unfamiliar with this equipment, or you wish to review the principles by which the sterilizer operates, you are urged to read Section 3, PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION, before beginning actual operation.

Figure 2-1 shows the location of the various controls.

2.2 BEFORE OPERATING THE EQUIPMENT

- 1. Open access door to secondary control panel.
- a. Position the POWER switch ON. Primary control panel lights up and all LEDs on the Printcon display light momentarily for a lamp test to assure the operator that the system is functioning. Chamber doors unlock, unload door opens, and the printer records the time and date that the power is turned

NOTE: Do not press switches on the loading and unloading units. These switches are designed to be contacted and actuated only by the Amscomatic racks as they sequentially move into and out of the washing chamber.

- b. Open facility steam, water, and air valves.
- 2. Check detergent level. Approximately four ounces of detergent are required for each wash cycle. Be sure strainer on end of injector hose is
- 3. Be sure that instructions in paragraph 4.3.1. Daily Maintenance, have been carried out.
- 4. Check for correct time and date by pressing the TIME or DATE pushbutton. Set time (date) by simultaneously pressing TIME (DATE) and either FORWARD or REVERSE buttons. The longer both buttons are simultaneously held, the faster time (date) will change.

- 5. Open Printcon panel and check paper roll. A colored warning stripe will appear on the paper when the roll is near its end. Single ply roll lasts approximately two months. See paragraph 7.13, Printer Assembly, if replacement is necessary.
- 6. Check the printout to assure that the inked ribbon cartridge is providing adequate ink. A fresh cartridge should last approximately three to four months. See paragraph 7.13, Printer Assembly, if replacement is necessary.

NOTE: The visual display and printout of printer can optionally be set to indicate temperature in degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius and pressure can be either in English (PSI gauge and inches Hg vacuum) or metric (Kg/cm² gauge and mm Hg vacuum). LEDs on display indicate which units are being displayed. The display of temperature and English pressure can be either single precision (no decimal) or extended precision (one decimal). Metric pressure shows one or two decimal places. Metric vacuum shows no decimal places. See paragraph 7.16. Main Printcon PC Board.

- 7. Review paragraph 2.6, Control Monitoring and Communication Systems, in order to identify the cause of any apnormal condition during a sterilization cycle.
- 8. Using the thumbwheel switch on the Printcon unit, set the sterilize temperature to 285 F (126 C). This setpoint will be displayed for about 3 seconds before the chamber drain temperature is redisplayed. If a selected temperature is outside the allowable range, 150-295 F (65-132 C), a buzzer sounds until an allowable temperature is selected. This temperature is locked in and cannot be changed once the cycle is started.

2.3 AUTOMATIC OPERATION: WASH-STERILIZE CYCLE

- 1. Follow instructions in paragraph 2.2. Before Operating the Equipment.
- 2. Be sure POWER switch is ON. Primary control panel and Printcon display should be lit. Washer/ Sterilizer is on but not yet ready for cycle (CODE 88). Printer prints POWER ON and time. Note: During

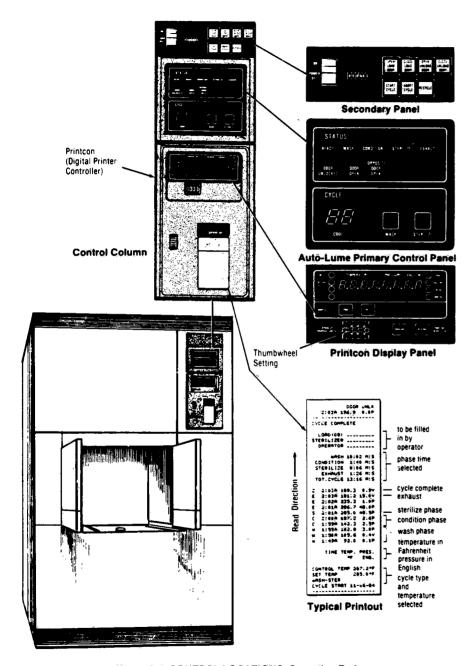


Figure 2-1. CONTROL LOCATIONS: Operating End.

2-2 764320-440

operation of the unit, a 2-digit CODE will be continuously displayed on the primary control panel, showing the status or alarm condition. During an alarm, a buzzer also sounds. For a complete list of codes see Table 2-1.

- 3. Check that racks are loaded properly.
- ☐ Only racks designed for AMSCOMATIC are used.

CAUTION: To prevent jamming and possible damage to spray fittings inside chamber, do not process empty racks.

- ☐ Empty racks, which can jam, are not used.
- ☐ Loaded racks weigh no more than 50 pounds each
- ☐ Racks with optional support hooks have hooks in closed position.
- Hinged instruments are in their fully open position in racks.
- Objects in racks do not protrude up more than 16 inches.
- Properly position racks on conveyor or rack table (supplied separately) to be received by the rack loading unit.
- 5. Press CYCLE START button. Rack will move into chamber. Doors will close and lock. WASH light will go on (CODE 01).

NOTE: Do not press switches on the loading and unloading units. These switches are designed to be contacted and actuated only by the Amscomatic racks as they sequentially move into and out of the washing chamber.

6. As cycle progresses panel displays codes and Printcon printer prints time, temperature, and pressure at each phase. (See Table 2-1 for explanation of code.) If cycle does not progress as listed in Table 2-1, refer to Section 6, TROUBLESHOOTING.

WARNING NEVER REACH INTO CHAMBER UNLESS WING PANELS ARE OPEN AND SAFETY BAR IS IN POSITION TO PREVENT HYDRAULIC DOOR FROM SUDDENLY LOWERING AND CAUSING INJURY.

- 7. If load does not move into the washer-sterilizer at beginning of cycle, an intermittent buzzer sounds. Check for following:
- Part of load touches top hinged panel (CODE 33)
- Rack jammed on load table (CODE 38)

- Load arm jammed (CODE 32)
- Inlet door open after admitting rack (CODE 24).
- Inlet door not open (CODE 22)

To proceed, remove any obstruction or correct problem and press CYCLE START button.

- 8. If load does not move out of washer-sterilizer at end of cycle, an intermittent buzzer sounds. Check for following:
- Unload table is full (CODE 54)
- Unload arm not working correctly (CODE 52 or 59)
- Unloading has failed three times (CODE 53)

To proceed, correct problem and press CYCLE START button. Wait for CODE 88 to be displayed.

- 9. To open doors for access to chamber.
- a. Ensure POWER is on, press ABORT CYCLE button.
 - b. Push DOOR OPEN button.
 - c. Place wing panels in open position.
- d. Block chamber door open with safety bar (Figure 2-2).
 - e. Turn POWER to OFF.
 - f. Proceed with maintenance.
- 10. To turn off machine at end of day
- a. Wait until last rack has been discharged and unloading door lowers.
 - b. Be sure READY light is on.
 - c. Turn POWER switch to OFF.

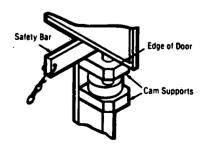


Figure 2-2. INSERTING CHAMBER DOOR SAFETY BAR.

2.4 WASH ONLY CYCLE

NOTE: Unit requires minor service adjustment to accept cycle. See paragraph 7.18, Setting WASH or STERILIZE Only Cycle.

- 1. Follow instructions in paragraph 2.2, Before Operating the Equipment.
- 2. Be sure POWER switch is ON. Primary control panel and Printcon display should be lit. Washer/Sterilizer is on but not yet ready for cycle (CODE 88). Printer prints POWER ON and time. **Note:** During operation of the unit, a 2-digit CODE will be continuously displayed on the primary control panel, showing the status or alarm condition. During an alarm, a buzzer also sounds. For a complete list of codes see Table 2-1.
- 3. Check that racks are loaded properly.
- ☐ Only racks designed for AMSCOMATIC are used.

CAUTION: To prevent jamming and possible damage to spray fittings inside chamber, do not process empty racks.

- Empty racks, which can jam, are not used.
- □ Loaded racks weigh no more than 50 pounds each.
- ☐ Racks with optional support hooks have hooks in closed position.
- Jointed instruments are in their fully open position in racks.
- ☐ Objects in racks do not protrude up more than 16 inches.
- 4. Properly position racks on conveyor or rack table (supplied separately) to be received by the rack loading unit.
- 5 Press RECYCLE button.
- 6. Touch STERILIZE button, light will go out. WASH only cycle is now selected.
- 7. Press CYCLE START button. Rack will move into chamber. Doors will close and lock. WASH light will go on (CODE 01).

NOTE: Do not press switches on the loading and unloading units. These switches are designed to be contacted and actuated only by the Amscomatic racks as they sequentially move into and out of the washing chamber.

8. As WASH cycle progresses, primary control panel displays codes and Printcon printer prints time and temperature and pressure. (See Table 2-1 for explanation of code.)

WARNING. NEVER REACH INTO CHAMBER UNLESS WING PANELS ARE OPEN AND SAFETY BAR IS IN POSITION TO PREVENT HYDRAULIC DOOR FROM SUDDENLY LOWERING AND CAUSING INJURY.

- 9. If load does not move into the washer-sterilizer at beginning of cycle, an intermittent buzzer sounds. Check for following:
- Part of load touches top hinged panel (CODE 33)
- Rack jammed on load table (CODE 38)
- Load arm jammed (CODE 32)
- Inlet door open after admitting rack (CODE 24)
- Injet door not open (CODE 22)

To proceed, remove any obstruction or correct problem and press CYCLE START button.

- 10. If load does not move out of washer-sterilizer at end of cycle, an intermittent buzzer sounds. Check for following:
- Unload table is full (CODE 54)
- Unload arm not working correctly (CODE 52 or 59)
- Unloading has failed three times (CODE 53)

To proceed, correct problem and press CYCLE START button.

- 11. To open doors for access to chamber,
- a. Ensure POWER is on, press ABORT CYCLE button. Wait for CODE 88 to be displayed.
 - b. Push DOOR OPEN button.
 - c. Place wing panels in open position.
- d. Block chamber door open with safety bar (Figure 2-2).
 - e. Turn POWER to OFF.
 - f. Proceed with maintenance.
- 12. Turn POWER to ON; unload door will open. Press CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR. Press START CYCLE.

- 13. To turn off machine at end of day
- a. Wait until last rack has been discharged and unloading door lowers.
 - b. Be sure READY light is on.
 - c. Turn POWER switch to OFF.

2.5 STERILIZE ONLY CYCLE

NOTE: Unit requires minor service adjustment to accept cycle. See paragraph 7.18, Setting WASH or STERILIZE Only Cycle.

- 1. Follow instructions in paragraph 2.2, Before Operating the Equipment.
- 2. Be sure POWER switch is ON. Primary control panel and Printcon display should be lit. Washer/Sterilizer is on but not yet ready for cycle (CODE 88). Printer prints POWER ON and time. **Note:** During operation of the unit, a 2-digit CODE will be continuously displayed on the primary control panel, showing the status or alarm condition. During an alarm, a buzzer also sounds. For a complete list of codes see Table 2-1.
- 3. Check that racks are loaded properly.
- ☐ Only racks designed for AMSCOMATIC are used.

CÂUTION: To prevent jamming and possible damage to spray fittings inside chamber, do not process empty racks.

- □ Empty racks, which can jam, are not used.
- ☐ Loaded racks weigh no more than 50 pounds each.
- ☐ Racks with optional support hooks have hooks in closed position.
- Jointed instruments are in their fully open position in racks.
- Objects in racks do not protrude up more than 16 inches.
- Properly position racks on conveyor or rack table (supplied separately) to be received by the rack loading unit.
- 5. Press RECYCLE button.
- 6. Touch WASH button, light will go out. STERILIZE only cycle is now selected.

7. Press CYCLE START button. Rack will move into chamber. Doors will close and lock. CONDITION light will go on (CODE 09 or 10).

NOTE: Do not press switches on the loading and unloading units. These switches are designed to be contacted and actuated only by the Amscomatic racks as they sequentially move into and out of the washing chamber.

8. As STERILIZE cycle progresses, primary control panel displays codes and Printcon printer prints time, temperature and pressure. (See Table 2-1 for explanation of codes.)

WARNING: NEVER REACH INTO CHAMBER UNLESS WING PANELS ARE OPEN AND SAFETY BAR IS IN POSITION TO PREVENT HYDRAULIC DOOR FROM SUDDENLY LOWERING AND CAUSING INJURY.

- 9. If load does not move into the washer-sterilizer at beginning of cycle, an intermittent buzzer sounds. Check for following:
- Part of load touches top hinged panel (CODE 33)
- Rack jammed on load table (CODE 38)
- Load arm lammed (CODE 32)
- Inlet door open after admitting rack (CODE 24)
- Inlet door not open (CODE 22)

To proceed, remove any obstruction or correct problem and press CYCLE START button.

- 10. If load does not move out of washer-sterilizer at end of cycle, an intermittent buzzer sounds: Check for following:
- Unload table is full (CODE 54)
- Unload arm not working correctly (CODE 52 or 59)
- Unloading has failed three times (CODE 53)

To proceed, correct problem and press CYCLE START button.

- 11. To open doors for access to chamber,
- a. Ensure POWER is on, press ABORT CYCLE button. Wait for CODE 88 to be displayed.
 - b. Push DOOR OPEN button.

- c. Place wing panels in open position.
- d. Block chamber door open with safety bar (Figure 2-2).
 - e. Turn POWER to OFF.
 - f. Proceed with maintenance
- 12. Turn POWER to ON; unload door will open. Press CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR, Press START CYCLE.
- 13. To turn off machine at end of day

- a. Wait until last rack has been discharged and unloading door lowers.
 - b. Be sure READY light is on.
 - c. Turn POWER switch to OFF.

2.6 CONTROL MONITORING AND **COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

A two digit number will appear on primary panel indicating STATUS or ERROR. In the case of error take necessary action or call maintenance. See chart below.

TABLE 2-1, STATUS AND ERROR CODES.

WASH CYCLE	STERILIZE CYCLE	DOORS			
01 First Fill	10 Purge	20 Doors Unlocking			
02 Wash	11 Steam Charge	21 Doors Locking*			
03 First Drain*	12 Sterilize	22 LD DR Opening*			
04 Second Fill	13 Exhaust*	23 ULD DR Opening*			
05 Rinse	14 Draw Vacuum*	24 LD DR Closing*			
06 Second Drain*	15 Air Break*	25 ULD DR Closing*			
07 Third (Pure) Fill	16 Complete				
08 Pure Rinse					
09 Third Drain*					
LOAD ARM	UNLOAD ARM	OTHER			
LOAD ARM 30 L.A. Extending	UNLOAD ARM 50 U.A. Extending	OTHER 77 Wing Panel Ajar			
		77 Wing Panel Ajar 88 NOT READY			
30 L.A. Extending 31 L.A. Retracting	50 U.A. Extending	77 Wing Panel Ajar 88 NOT READY 89 READY			
30 L.A. Extending	50 U.A. Extending 51 U.A. Retracting	77 Wing Panel Ajar 88 NOT READY 89 READY			
30 L.A. Extending 31 L.A. Retracting 32 Timeout Retracting*	50 U.A. Extending 51 U.A. Retracting 52 Timeout Retracting*	77 Wing Panel Ajar 88 NOT READY			
30 L.A. Extending 31 L.A. Retracting 32 Timeout Retracting* 33 Basket Too High*	50 U.A. Extending 51 U.A. Retracting 52 Timeout Retracting* 53 Failed 3X to ULD*	77 Wing Panel Ajar 88 NOT READY 89 READY			

^{*}Buzzer sounds

SECTION 3

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

3.1 GENERAL

The Amscomatic is designed for the high-volume processing of soiled surgical instruments and hospital utensils. A load ram automatically moves loaded racks into the loading end of the chamber. where they are thoroughly washed, rinsed, and steam sterilized. Racks are then ejected from the opposite end of chamber by an unload ram onto a table-like structure. Saturated steam is used as the sterilizing agent.

The Amscomatic is designed to continually load. wash, rinse, sterilize, and unload basket racks automatically without attention. To begin operation each day, it is necessary to turn power ON (a wash/ sterilizer cycle is automatically selected), and push the START CYCLE button. After each cycle, when the chamber is unloaded, the control is automatically reset. This will allow each available basket to be loaded into the chamber and processed without operator attention. Also available with minor adjustment is a separate WASH only or separate STER-ILIZE only cycle. The sterilizer is connected to separate loading and separate unloading systems.

3.2 OPERATOR PANELS

The Operator Panel on the exit (unload) side is the interface between the operator and the sterilizer. The operator panel is composed of status indicators and digital displays, pushbuttons, and power ON/ OFF switch.

Status Indicators and Digital Displays

The status indicators signal the different states that the sterilizer assumes when power is turned on. The indicators READY, WASH, CONDITION, STERILIZE and EXHAUST indicate the various phases of the cycle. There are also indicators indicating: DOORS UNLOCKED, DOOR OPEN, OPPOSITE DOOR OPEN, WASH cycle, and STERILIZE cycle.

Also, there are other indicators that specify the function of a digital display, for example the AM or PM indicator for the time display, and temperature, pressure and vacuum units as described below.

The PRESSURE/VACUUM display, in conjunction with the indicators, will continuously display the pressure (PRESSURE indicator on) in PSIG (KG/ CM) or vacuum (VACUUM indicator on) in IN HG (MM HG) of the chamber. The display also will continuously monitor chamber TEMPERATURE along with the indicator of the unit of Celsius or Fahrenheit.

Message Codes

On the operator panel there is a display for a Message code. These codes are used to warn the operator of a malfunction in the system or to indicate status of WASH or STERILIZE cycle. The various codes are listed and described in the following text.

Pushbuttons

The switches on the secondary panel allow the operator to select other states and functions. There are four pushbuttons labeled: OPEN LOAD DOOR. CLOSE LOAD DOOR, OPEN UNLOAD DOOR, and CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR. These allow the operator to manually control the operation of the doors. There are also three more pushbuttons labeled: START CYCLE, ABORT CYCLE, and RECYCLE. The CYCLE START is used by the operator to initiate a cycle. The CYCLE ABORT will abort any phase the control may be in (including the door operations), and return to the NOT READY (see paragraph 3.3) state. If the water is in the chamber when the CYCLE ABORT switch is pushed the control will drain the water first then return to the NOT READY state. The RECYCLE SWITCH is used to clear the chamber and to operate the hydraulic mechanisms. All pushbuttons except CYCLE ABORT are disabled in the READY state and in CYCLE.

The time of day or the date can be displayed upon request by pressing the TIME or DATE pushbutton. Once displayed, it can be changed by pressing the FORWARD or REVERSE pushbutton as long as unit is in the NOT READY state.

Set Times

Wash time is set to 305 seconds (rotary dip switch on the Printcon display board set to 61). Sterilize time is set to 5 seconds (rotary dip switch on the Printcon display board set to 01).

The sterilize set temperature will be set to 285 F using the thumbwheel on the Printcon unit. The sterilize control temperature overdrive will be set to 2 F using the overdrive dip switches on the Printcon PC board.

A panel will be used on the inlet (load) side, and will indicate cycle and door status.

3.3 AMSCOMATIC OPERATION

When the ON/OFF switch is set to the ON position with no cycle in progress, the unit is in the NOT READY state (CODE 88). In this state the clock can be set and the doors can be manually operated. The operator must activate the START CYCLE switch to initiate automatic operation.

On power up at the beginning of a day's operation, the unload door will open. This will allow the operator to clean the strainers by opening the wing panels. The doors will be locked open during this procedure:

Pressing the START CYCLE button will automatically close and lock the doors, and set the washer/ sterilizer in the READY state (CODE 89). When a rack arrives the load door will open and the rack will be loaded into the chamber. When the loading operation is complete the load door will close. When both doors are closed, they will automatically lock. The READY light will turn off.

With both doors now locked and the rack loaded in the chamber, the cycle will start. The washer will now fill, wash, rinse, and sterilize.

After the cycle is complete both doors will unlock. After the unload door is unlocked and if the unload table is not full, the unload door will open. Once the door is open, the rack will be unloaded. As soon as the basket has unloaded the unload door will close. The READY indicator will turn on. The control is now ready to accept another rack.

If power is turned off with a rack in the chamber, the rack is automatically reprocessed when power is turned back on.

Cycle codes can be continuously displayed, or optionally displayed only in the event of a malfunction.

The cycle abort switch stops automatic operation and puts the unit in the NOT READY state; ABORT IN PROCESS (CODE 99) will light on panel.

3.4 MANUAL DOOR OPERATION

When power is applied to the washer/sterilizer it is normally in the NOT READY state. In the NOT READY state the doors can be operated by activating the desired function on the operator panel. The door operation is based on a hydraulic system which consists of a hydraulic pump, double coil twoposition (no center off) solenoid valves and cylinders. The pump is used to generate the pressure required for the operation of the cylinders which raise the doors as well as the operation of the lock and unlock mechanism, and load and unload mechanisms. The valves control the hydraulic flow to the various cylinders as required per function selected. The doors close by gravity after the release pressure (CLOSE DOOR) valve has operated.

There are four pushbuttons to initiate door operations as follows:

1. OPEN LOAD DOOR	(PB1)
2. CLOSE LOAD DOOR	(PB2)
3. OPEN UNLOAD DOOR	(PB4)
4. CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR	(PB5)

When the door close switch is activated the appropriate door will close. To lock the doors, both doors must be closed and then activate either door close switch and both doors will lock. When the door open switch is activated both doors will unlock and appropriate door will open. Manual door operation is inhibited when the machine is in the READY state or during a cycle. Once in the READY state, activating the ABORT CYCLE switch will set the washer/ sterilizer in the NOT READY state.

Activating either wing panel switch inhibits manual door operation and reverses the door closing operation if in process.

NOTE: The door raise and lower operations and the lock and unlock operations cannot be stopped part way through because the hydraulic valves controlling these operations are dual action. The operations can only be continued or reversed, or the pump can be stopped. However, if the pump is stopped, action is uncontrolled and unpredictable because of the equalization of pressure between the door, lock, and arm cylinders.

3.5 DOOR VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES

Each door has several valves and limit switches associated with its operation. Following is a description of each valve and switch. Each door has one door open limit switch, two door closed limit switches to assure that the door is properly seated before locking, one door unlocking limit switch and two door locked limit switches to assure that the locking cams on both sides of the door have engaged. Also each door has a double coil twoposition solenoid valve (no center off) CLOSE DOOR in open position and OPEN DOOR in other position. It is not required to have the hydraulic pump running while closing the doors but the pump must be running to maintain the door open. Every time a door operation is initiated the hydraulic pump will continue to run for one minute to avoid short start/stop cycles which will decrease the life of the pump. The lock/unlock operation is also controlled by a double two-position solenoid valve. Both doors are locked with the lock/unlock doors valve is set to the lock position and both doors are unlocked when the lock/unlock doors valve is set to the unlock position. Doors cannot be locked or unlocked individually.

DOOR COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION

Load Door

DOOR OPEN	LS14
DOOR UNLOCKED	LS12
DOOR CLOSED	LS3
DOOR LOCKED	LS1
OPEN DOOR	S6
CLOSE DOOR	S3
Unload Door	
DOOR OPEN	LS13
DOOR UNLOCKED	LS7
DOOR CLOSED	LS9
DOOR LOCKED	LS5
OPEN DOOR	S2
CLOSE DOOR	S5
Common to Both Doors	
LOCK DOORS	S4
UNLOCK DOORS	S1
DIAFOCK DOOMS	31

3.6 DETAILED DOOR OPERATION

It is assumed that the power is ON, the sterilizer is NOT READY (out of cycle) and both load and unload doors are closed and locked. See Door Operation Timing Diagram.

• Unlocking (CODE 20)

When an open door switch is activated, PB1 for the load door or PB4 for the unload door, the hydraulic pump (M2) will be energized and the unlock doors (S1) will be pulsed on, setting the lock/unlock valve to unlock. The unlocking mechanism will operate until the door unlocked switches, LS12 for load door and LS7 for the unload door, are activated.

If the above event does not occur within a predetermined time, an alarm will sound and Message CODE 20 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating door unlocked switch or switches were not activated on time. The control will continue to attempt to unlock the door, this will continue until the ABORT CYCLE button is pushed and the control returns to the NOT READY state.

If the ABORT CYCLE button is activated during unlocking, the unlocking operation will stop and locking will start (see LOCKING).

• Opening (Load Door CODE 22) (Unload Door **CODE 23)**

After a successful door unlocking operation the appropriate door will proceed to open. Following the activation of the door unlocked switches the open door solenoid will be pulsed on. S6 for the load door or \$2 for the unload door, and the door will proceed to open until the door open limitswitch, LS14 for load door or LS13 for unload door, is activated.

If the above event does not occur within a predetermined time, an alarm will sound and Message CODE 22/23 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating door open switch was not activated on time. The control will try this operation for one minute, if not successful it will go to the closing procedure.

If the ABORT CYCLE switch is activated during opening, the opening operation will stop and closing will start (see CLOSING).

 Closing (Load Door CODE 24) (Unload Door CODE 25)

When a close door switch is activated, PB2 for the load door or PB5 for the unload door, the close door solenoid, S3 for the load door or S5 for the unload door, will be pulsed on. The door will proceed to close until door closed switches, LS3 for the load door and LS9 for the unload door are activated.

If the above event does not occur within a predetermined time, an alarm will sound and Message CODE 24/25 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating door closed switch was not activated on time. The control will try this operation for one minute, if unsuccessful it will proceed to the opening procedure, then abort.

If the cycle abort switch or wing panel switch is activated during closing, the closing operation will stop and opening will start (see OPENING).

• Locking (CODE 21)

Locking operation can be achieved by activating either close door switch. Following the activation of the close door switch the lock doors solenoid (S4) will be pulsed on. The locking mechanism will operate until the door locked limit switches. LS1 for the load door, and LS5 for the unload door are activated. Approximately after one minute the hydraulic pump will stop.

If the above event does not occur within a predetermined time an alarm will sound and Message CODE 21 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating door locked switch was not activated on time. The control will continue to try to lock for one minute or until the abort button is pushed.

If the cycle abort switch is activated during locking, the locking operation will stop and unlocking will start (see UNLOCKING).

3.7 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CYCLE

Start Cycle (CODE 89)

 After a rack has been admitted in the chamber and the doors have been closed and locked the sump will fill with water. The control will print the following:

W 10:06A 72.3 0.0P

Time Temp Pres
°F Eng

Control Temp 287.0°F
Set Temp 285.0°F
Wash-Ster
Cycle Start 3/29/84

If the ABORT CYCLE button is pressed any time during the cycle the control will return to the NOT READY state. If water is in the chamber the control will drain the water first. If pressure ovacuum is present, it will be relieved. See Wash/Sterilize Cycle Operation Timing Diagram.

First Fill (CODE 01)

 Main water valve (V1) will open and remain open until the end of the cycle. Water fill valve (V2) will open thus allowing water to enter the chamber through an opening located on top of the chamber.

The detergent valve (V4) will also open at this time. When this valve opens, detergent will be drawn from a container through a water ejector in line with the water flowing into the chamber.

Finally, the WASH indicator is turned on. All of the above valves are opened instantaneously such that there is not a noticeable delay between the time it takes to open all valves and the print Message.

The washer/sterilizer will be in the Fill state for 24 seconds (dip switches on control board set to 1100), approximately 12 gallons of water will enter chamber. Then the water fill and the detergent valves will close.

Wash (CODE 02)

• The pump water valve (V3) will open and the wash pump (M1) will start. The steam to sump valve (V6) will also open thus heating the water being collected in the sump and recirculated by the pump. In this state the pump will recirculate the water through the spindles and the water will be heated in the sump.

The unit will be in the Wash state for 305 seconds (rotary dip switch on Printcon display board set to 61). Then the steam to sump valve will close. A message will be printed before and after wash as follows:

W 10:12A 120.0 0.0P W 10:07A 80.0 0.0P

First Drain (CODE 03)

At this time the drain valve (V7) will open and the
water will be pumped to the condenser and finally
be discharged from the unit. The steam to
chamber valve (V8) and water to ejector valve (V9)
will open. Draining will continue until the low
water sensor (LS23) is activated or a timeout (40+
seconds) occurs in which case an alarm will
sound and the Message CODE 03 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating too long in
drain.

After the unit is empty, the drain, steam to chamber and water to ejector valves will close.

Second Fill (CODE 04)

Following the drain phase another fill will start.
 The water fill valve will open.

The unit will be in the Fill state for 24 seconds. See First Fill. Then the water fill valve will close.

Rinse (CODE 05)

 The steam to sump valve (V6) will open. The unit will be in the Rinse state for 60 seconds (dip switch on control board set to 1100). Then the steam to sump valve will close.

Second Drain (CODE 06)

At this time the drain valve (V7) will open and the
water will be pumped to the condenser and finally
be discharged from the unit. The steam to
chamber valve (V8) and water to ejector valve (V9)
will open. Draining will continue until the low
water sensor (LS23) is activated or a timeout (40+
seconds) occurs in which case an alarm will
sound and the Message CODE 06 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating too long in
drain.

After the unit is empty, the drain, steam to chamber and water to ejector valves will close.

Pure Fill (CODE 07)

 Following the drain phase a fill with purified water will start. The pure fill valve (V5) will open. The unit will be in the Pure fill state for 24 seconds. See First Fill. Then the pure fill valve will close.

Pure Rinse (CODE 08)

 After the filling has been completed steam to sump valve (V6) will open. The unit will be in the Rinse state for 60 seconds. See Rinse. Then the steam to sump valve will close.

Third Drain (CODE 09)

At this time the drain valve (V7) will open and the
water will be pumped to the condenser and finally
be discharged from the unit. The steam to
chamber valve (V8) and water to ejector valve (V9)
will open. Draining will continue until the low
water sensor (LS23) is activated or a timeout (40seconds) occurs in which case an alarm will
sound and the Message CODE 09 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating too long in
drain.

After the unit is empty, water to ejector valve will close the wash pump (M1) and pump water (V3) will turn off.

The pure fill, pure rinse, and third drain are included in the cycle via a dip switch on control board.

Condition

 Following the drain phase the drain and steam to chamber valves remain open for the purge phase (CODE 10), and the WASH indicator is turned off.
 The water to condenser valve (V13) opens and the CONDITION indicator will turn on. The following Message will be printed:

C 10:11A 83.1 0.0P

The unit will be in the Purge state for 25 seconds (dip switch on control board set to 0101). Then the drain valve will close.

At the end of the purge another Message will be printed. Then the trap valve (V12) will open and pressure and temperature in the chamber will start building up (CODE 11).

Sterilize (CODE 12)

 When the temperature reaches the set point of 285 F (set on the Printcon thumbwheels) the sterilize state is reached, the STERILIZE indicator will turn on, the CONDITION indicator will turn off, and a Message will be printed, as follows:

S 10:14A 285.0 31.4P

If the temperature is not reached within a predetermined time a timeout occurs in which case an alarm will sound and Message CODE 11 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the temperature was not reached. The sterilizer will be in the sterilize state for 5 seconds (rotary dip switch on Printcon display set to 01).

The temperature will be controlled at 287 F (2 F overdrive set on Printon dip switches). At the end of sterilize the steam to chamber and trap valves will close and the sterilize indicator will turn off.

Exhaust

 When the Exhaust state is reached a Message will be printed as follows:

E 10:17A 287.0 29.8P

Also, the EXHAUST indicator will go on. At this time the water to ejector (V9), Drain (V7) and Vacuum (V10) valves will open. In this state pressure will start decreasing rapidly with help from the vacuum being pulled by the ejector through the trap and condenser.

The unit will exhaust (CODE 13) until the pressure/vacuum sensor (PRES#1) reaches 1 psi (PS-2) or a timeout occurs in which case an alarm will sound and Message CODE 13 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that pressure was not reached.

A vacuum will be pulled (CODE 14) until the pressure/vacuum sensor (PRES#1) reaches 15 in. Hg (VS-1) or a timeout occurs in which case an alarm will sound, and Message CODE 14 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that vacuum was not reached.

After the unit has reached 15 in. Hg. (VS-1) the vacuum (V10), main water (V1), water to ejector (V9), and water to condenser (V13) valves will close.

The vacuum break valve (V11) will open. In this state vacuum will be released (CODE 15). The unit will vacuum break until the pressure/vacuum sensor (PRES#1) reaches two in. Hg (VS-2) or a timeout occurs. in which case an alarm will sound, and Message CODE 15 will be displayed indicating that atmospheric pressure was not reached.

After the unit has reached two in. Hg (VS-2), the vacuum break valve (V11) valve will close. At this time the counter (CNTR) is incremented. The exhaust indicator will turn off.

Complete (CODE 16)

 After having reached the end of the sterilize cycle vacuum level, the Message:

CYCLE COMPLETE
Load (01)
Sterilizer
Operator
WASH 7 MIN
STERILIZE 3 MIN
TOTAL CYCLE 14 MIN

The washer/sterilizer has filled, washed, rinsed, and sterilized the load in the chamber. Now it is ready to unload the basket and load another.

TABLE 3-1, PROCESS COMPONENT DESCRIPTION.

		•
MAIN WATER	V1	Main water supply valve to the sterilizer.
WATER FILL	V2	Valve allows water to enter the sump through an opening located on top of the chamber.
PUMP WATER	V3	Valve lets water enter the WATER PUMP (M1) for lubricating and sealing purposes.
DETERGENT	V4	Valve will let detergent be drawn from a container through a water ejector in line with the water flowing into the chamber.
PURE FILL	V5	Valve allows purified water to enter the sump through an opening located on top of the chamber.
STEAM TO SUMP	V6	Valve opens permitting steam to heat the water being collected in the sump and recirculated by the water pump.
DRAIN	V7	Valve will open and the water will be pumped to the condenser and finally be discharged from the unit.
STEAM TO CHAMBER	V8	Valve will let steam into the chamber thus increasing the pressure and temperature required to sterilize the load. It is also used to speed the Draining operation.
WATER TO EJECTOR	V9	Valve opens permitting water to flow through a water ejector thus creating a vacuum.
VACUUM	V10	When this valve opens, it connects the chamber to the suction side of the water ejector.
VACUUM BREAK	V11	Valve will let atmospheric air enter the chamber.
TRAP	V12	When this valve opens, it lets steam condensate and air flow to the steam trap.
WATER TO CONDENSER	V13	Valve lets water flow to the steam condenser and collapses the steam.
WATER PUMP	M1	Pump draws water from the sump and discharges it through the spinners located inside the chamber. The pump is also used for draining.
HYDRAULIC PUMP	M2	Pump is used to generate the pressure required for the operation of the cylinders which raise the doors and operate the lock and unlock mechanism as well as the load and unload mechanisms.
COUNTER	CNTR	Keeps a log of cycles completed.

3-/

B- 13

3.8 RECYCLE OPERATION

NOTE: The recycle switch (PB6) is active only when the washer/sterilizer is in one of the following three states:

- 1. LOAD DOOR closed and UNLOAD DOOR open.
- 2. Both DOORS closed and NOT READY.
- 3. Both DOORS closed, locked and NOT READY.

Depending on the state of the sterilizer when the recycle switch is activated, the unit will proceed to unlock doors, and then open the unload door, unload the rack, close the unload door, open the load door, load a basket (even if none is present). close the load door, and lock both doors.

After the recycle operation is complete, the unit will remain in the NOT READY state.

3.9 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF AMSCOMATIC LOADING/UNLOADING SYSTEM

Loading

Activation of the START CYCLE switch (PB3) will close the doors and out the washer/sterilizer in the READY state. The READY indicator (RDY) will turn on to acknowledge the start request. When a rack arrives at the washer, its presence is detected by the rack-in-place switch LS11. The load door will now open. When the door has completed the opening operation the extend-load-arm solenoid, (S11) will be pulsed on. This will set the Extend/Retract valve to the extend position causing the load arm to fully extend and push the rack into the chamber (CODE 30). When the load HBP (hydraulic back pressure) pressure switch (PSI) is activated, the load retract arm solenoid (\$12) will be pulsed on. This will set the Extend/Retract valve to the retract position and the arm will fully retract (CODE 31). If the rack-in-place switch is not actuated and if the load arm retracted (LS6) switch is active the load door will now close and both doors will lock. See Loading Operation Timing Diagram.

If the load pressure HBP is activated and the rack-inplace switch is also active, it may indicate that the rack has jammed. The door will remain open, the alarm will sound and Message CODE 38 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the unit is unable to load a rack. The Load Arm will retract and the washer/sterilizer will remain in this state until the START CYCLE switch is activated. When the START CYCLE is activated, the Load Arm will extend again.

If when the rack is being loaded the rack too high switch LS15 is activated the Load Arm will retract. The alarm will sound and Message CODE 33 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating rack too high. The washer/sterilizer will remain in this state until the START CYCLE switch is activated. When the START CYCLE is activated, the Load Arm will extend again.

If after a predetermined time following the extension of the Load Arm, the LOAD HBP is not activated, the Load arm will retract. The alarm will sound and Message CODE 37 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the load HPB is not working. The washer/sterilizer will remain in this state until the START CYCLE switch is activated. When the START CYCLE is activated, the Load Arm will extend again.

If after a predetermined time following the retraction of the Load Arm, the load arm retracted switch (LS6) is not activated, the alarm will sound and Message CODE 32 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the load arm is not working. Hydraulic pressure will be maintained until the load arm retracted switch is activated

To clear any of the loading alarms, press the START CYCLE pushbutton.

If on power up, the load arm is not fully retracted, it will be retracted and Message CODE 51 will be displayed.

TABLE 3-2. LOAD COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION

RACK IN PLACE	LS11	Detects presence of rack on the load table.
EXTEND LOAD ARM	S11	When this solenoid is pulsed on, the load extend/retract hydraulic valve is set to the extend position.
RETRACT LOAD ARM	S12	When this solenoid is pulsed on, the load extend/retract hydraulic valve is set to the retract position.
LOAD ARM RETRACTED	LS6	Limit switch to detect that the arm used to load racks into the washer/sterilizer has been fully retracted and will not be in the path of the door when it closes.
START CYCLE	PB3	Switch indicates to the control that the washer/sterilizer is to enter the READY state. $ \label{eq:control} % \begin{center} \begin{center}$
RACK TOO HIGH	LS15	Switch is activated when a rack is too tall to enter the washer/sterilizer.
LOAD HBP	PS1	Pressure switch is used to detect hydraulic back pressure in the system that operates the load and unload cylinders. When zero pressure is detected it means that the load arm has stopped, either normally or abnormally.
WING PANEL SWITCHES	WS1,2	When these switches are activated the control will retract the loading (or unloading) arm and leave the loading (or unloading) door open until the switch is deactivated.

Unloading

When the washer/sterilizer has completed processing the load, the doors will unlock. The unload door will open if the unload table full switch (LS4) is not active. If the rack on unload table is active then the unload table is full. The unit will sound an alarm, and Message CODE 51 will be displayed indicating that a rack is on the unload table. The unit will wait in this state until the rack is removed from the unloading table before proceeding with its cycle. See paragraph 3.6 for details of door operation.

Once the unload door is open, the unload extend arm solenoid (S9) will be pulsed on. This will set the Extend/Retract valve to the extend position (CODE 56). When the unload HBP (Hydraulic Back Pressure) pressure switch (PS2) is activated, the retractunload-arm solenoid (S10) will be pulsed on. This will set the Extend/Retract valve to the retract position and the rack will be unloaded (CODE 57). When the rack-removed- (CODE 58) switch (LS22) is activated, then deactivated, and the unload-armretracted (LS20) is also activated the unload door will close. The washer/sterilizer is now ready to accept another rack and the READY indicator will turn on (See Unloading Operation Timing Diagram).

If after a predetermined time following the extension of the Unload Arm, the unload HBP is not activated. the Unload Arm will retract. The alarm will sound and Message CODE 53 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the unload HPB is not working. The unit will remain in this state until the START CYCLE switch is activated. When the START CYCLE switch is activated, the Unload Arm will extend again.

If a rack does not come all the way out of the chamber, the rack removed switch will remain active. As soon as the unload arm fully retracts, the arm will again extend and attempt to unload the rack. The operation will be performed three times. After the third unsuccessful attempt to unload the rack, the alarm will sound and the Message CODE 54 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the unit was unable to unload a basket. The washer/ sterilizer will remain in the retracting state until the START CYCLE switch is activated. When the START CYCLE switch is activated, the Unload Arm will extend again.

TABLE 3-3. UNLOADING COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION.

RACK REMOVED	LS22	Limit switch is active when there is a rack being removed from the chamber.
EXTEND UNLOAD ARM	S9	When this solenoid is pulsed, the unload extend/retract hydraulic valve is set to the retract position.
RETRACT UNLOAD ARM	S10	When this solenoid is pulsed , the unload extend/retract hydraulic valve is set to the retract position.
UNLOAD TABLE FULL	LS4	Limit switch indicates that the basket is on the unloading table and that another basket cannot be removed from the washer/sterilizer.
UNLOAD ARM RETRACTED	LS20	Limit switch to detect that the arm used by the unloader to pull racks out of the washer/sterilizer has been fully retracted and will not be in the path of the door when it closes.
UNLOAD HBP	PS2	Pressure switch is used to detect hydraulic back pressure in the system that operates the load and unload cylinders. When zero pressure is detected, it means that the unload arm has stopped either normally or abnormally.

If after a predetermined time following the retraction of the Unload Arm, the unload-arm-retracted switch (LS20) is not activated, the alarm will sound and the Message CODE 52 will be displayed on the primary panel indicating that the unload arm is not working. The Arm will continue to attempt to retract until the unload-arm-retracted switch is activated.

If on power up, the unload arm is not fully retracted, it will be retracted, and Message CODE 50 will be displayed.

Conveyor Interface

The WASHER/STERILIZER-IN-ON signal is hard-wired from after the control power switch.

The RACK-ON-EXIT-TABLE signal is on when the EXIT-TABLE-FULL switch LS4 is actuated.

The RACK-ON-INLET-TABLE signal is on when the RACK-IN-PLACE switch LS11 is actuated.

The INLET-DOOR-NOT-OPEN-AND-NO-RACK-ON-LOAD-TABLE signal is on when the DOOR-OPEN switch LS14 is not actuated and the RACK-IN-PLACE switch LS11 is not actuated.

The TREATED-WATER-PUMP signal is on when the PURE-FILL valve V5 is on.

3.10 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF THE MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL

Refer to the block diagram of Figure 3-1. The control system is made up of two major assemblies: The PRINTER/PRIMARY CONTROL ASSEMBLY mounted on the unloading end of the unit; and the CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY at the side of the unit.

These two assemblies are interconnected, and each depends on data from the other assembly in order to function: The PRINTER/PRIMARY CONTROL assembly furnishes outputs which toggle on/off when chamber pressure or temperature achieves preset values, or when preset cycle times are completed. The CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY provides on/off outputs indicating the advance of the cycle to the next phase, and for cycle selection.

The Main Printcon PC Board in the Printer/Primary Control Assembly also accepts the low level analog signals from the temperature probe located in the sump and the pressure sensor (transducer) which measures chamber pressure. It drives the digital displays of pressure and temperature and controls the printer.

The Basic PC Board in the Control Box Assembly controls the other three I/O Expander PC Boards, using their input ports to read inputs such as limit switches; and their output ports to energize solenoid valves and indicator lamps. The I/O Expander PC Boards also contain additional program memory ICs (EPROM) necessary to contain the functions that the washer/sterilizer must perform.

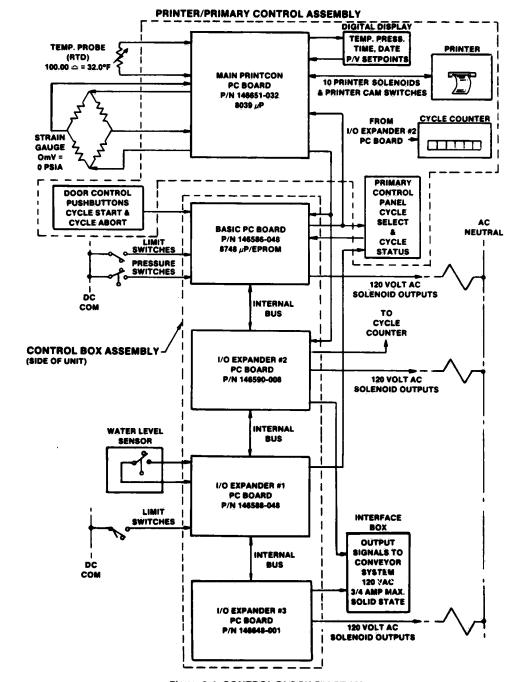


Figure 3-1. CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM.

3-11

Not shown on the block diagram is the power supply located in the Control Box Assembly. This power supply provides the DC voltages for the entire control system.

Following is a functional description of the PC Boards, power supply, temperature probe and pressure sensor.

Main Printcon PC Board

The Main Printoon Printed Circuit (PC) Board contains the necessary circuitry to:

- Translate the pressure transducer and temperature probe signals into digital (binary) values.
- Monitor the primary panel signals to detect selection of a cycle and cycle status indicating alarms and aborts.
- 3. Control the alphanumeric printer.
- 4. Send temperature, pressure, time and date data to the Digital Display PC Board.
- Monitor vacuum, pressure and temperature settings on the Digital Display PC Board.
- Send the temperature, vacuum, and pressure transition point commands to the Eagle controller.

Figure 3-2 is a block diagram of the Main Printcon PC Board. As on CPU Printed Circuit Board 146586 (see paragraph this section), a **microcomputer IC** is used to control the sequence of operation of this board. It pulls program instructions from IC's A1, A2 and A5. These last IC's also contain input and output lines for control and monitoring of various devices such as the temperature thumbwheels and digital display.

A Resittme Clock IC keeps track of the time and date and sends this information to the microcomputer for display or printing. A small on-board lithium battery provides power to the REAL TIME CLOCK IC (only) when power is shut off. The battery is not rechargeable and lasts about one year.

The pressure transducer and the resistive temperature probe provide voltages to this board which vary linearly in response to changes in pressure and temperature respectively. These voltages are fed to a Multiplexer IC which is the electronic equivalent of a single-pole rotary switch. The position of this rotary switch is controlled by the microcomputer so that either the pressure voltage or the temperature voltage is applied to the Instrumentation Amplifier.

The instrumentation amplifier is a precision IC which boosts the pressure or température voltages

to levels convenient for the next IC, the Analog/Digital (A/D) Converter. This IC converts the linearly varying pressure and temperature voltages (analog voltages) to a 12-level digital code (12 bit binary) which is proportional to the analog voltage.

This digital code is now in the form required for input to the microcomputer. As an indication of the extreme resolution of the A/D converter, the 12 level code allows 212 or 4,096 distinct output combinations across the analog input range. The pressure transducer measures 0-75 psia, in the Eagle 2400 application.

Once in a digital form, the pressure and temperature data is easily compared by the microcomputer to the pressure and vacuum set-points and the temperature set on the thumbwheels.

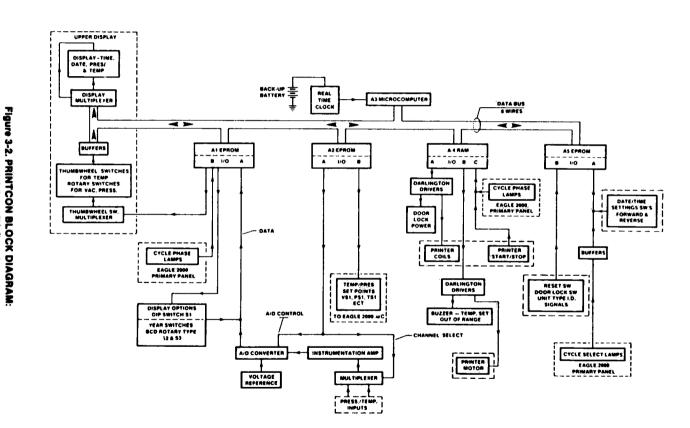
Display option and temperature control switch bank S1 on the Main Printcon PC Board allows selection of Fahrenheit or Celsius temperature display/printing; selection of English (psig and inches Hg) or metric (kg/cm² and mm Hg) pressure for display/printing. In addition, an optional decimal point of resolution may be displayed for temperature and pressure (printing is always with extended precision). The next switch gives selection of pressure transducer. This switch should always be in the ON position. BDC (binary-coded decimal) rotary switches S2 and S3 allow setting of the proper year for display and printing. If set to 80, no year will be used. See Section 7 for more information on setting these switches.

Via the input lines on IC's A1 and A5, this PC board will monitor for a cycle pushbutton (WASH, STERIL-IZE) to be pressed. This PC board will always provide the vacuum, pressure, and temperature setpoint transitions which the card-cage controller needs to continue the cycle. It will monitor the cycle status lamps and print the time, temperature and pressure at each cycle transition. It also prints alarms and aborts if they occur. See Section 2 for a typical cycle printout.

The buzzer depicted on the block diagram will sound if an invalid sterilize temperature is dialed in, and also if an A/D converter or printer failure is detected.

The **Darlington driver** IC's boost up the drive signals generated by the microcomputer to a level sufficient to drive the printer motor and printer coils. The microcomputer, in order to print a message, will turn the printer motor on, wait for status signals from the printer, and selectively activate the printer solenoid coils. Letters and numbers are formed from patterns stored in the program chips.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



C- 7

]- 8

Temperature and pressure input circuits: Temperature is sensed by a resistive temperature probe. The probe degree has a resistance of 100 ohms at 0 C, and increases about 0.39 ohms for every degree C that the temperature increases. By connecting the probe as part of a voltage divider circuit, an output voltage exactly related to temperature is obtained (see Figures 3-3 and 3-4).

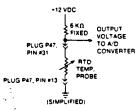


Figure 3-3, TEMPERATURE PROBE SCHEMATIC.

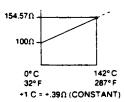


Figure 3-4. TEMPERATURE VS. RESISTANCE CHARACTERISTIC.

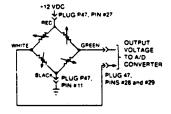


Figure 3-5. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER SCHEMATIC.

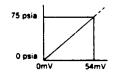


Figure 3-6. PRESSURE VS. TRANSDUCER OUTPUT CHARACTERISTIC.

The pressure transducer also exhibits a resistance change in response to a pressure change, and is termed a strain gauge type (see Figures 3-5 and 3-6). Figure 3-5 shows the internal configuration and

output voltage of the pressure transducer, which is also an application of the **Wheatstone Bridge** configuration. The four resistors will vary in resistance in response to a pressure change, and are chosen so that at 0 psia, the output voltage is zero. At 75 psia (full scale) the output voltage is 54 millivolts.

NOTE: Printcon is programmed to measure and store the value of the pressure transducer output each time the unload door opens. The control will then use this value for gauge pressure and vacuum measurements in cycle. If power is turned ON with the door(s) closed and locked, the control will assume an ambient pressure of 14.7 psia (29.92 in. Hg; normal sea-level atmospheric pressure). The same applies if RESET is pressed with the door(s) closed and locked.

Digital Display PC Board

A block diagram of this PC board is presented in Figure 3-7. The microcomputer presents changeable temperature, pressure, and other information for display to this PC board on the data bus. Note that the data bus is bi-directional, and the microcomputer from time to time will read the data bus for pressure, vacuum and temperature set-points. The control box will activate the decoder/driver, latch, or switch select control IC when fresh data is at hand or needed. J45 connector also interfaces the time, date, fo ward and reverse touch switches on the display panel overlay.

CPU Printed Circuit Board #1 (P-146586; Refer To Figure 3-8)

This PC Board contains the Intel Corporation 8748 single-chip microcomputer and EPROM IC. For maximum accuracy of timing functions, a crystal is used to set the oscillator frequency. The program (sequence of steps to be carried out during sterilizer cycles) is contained, in part, in the 1024 byte EPROM program memory of the 8748. This program is executed by the control and timing circuits of the 8748 microcomputer. While the program is running, the CPU in the microcomputer will make logical decisions based upon the input information that it receives from the data bus, port 1 or port 2.

Actions to be carried out by the unit originate in the microcomputer. These actions or signals are sent to the data bus, port 1 or port 2. Hence, as one can see, information can either enter or leave the ports and data bus under the precision guidance of the control and timing of the microcomputer. The computer also contains a data memory (RAM) capable of storing 64 bytes of information. The RAM is used to store changeable data, i.e., timer inputs.

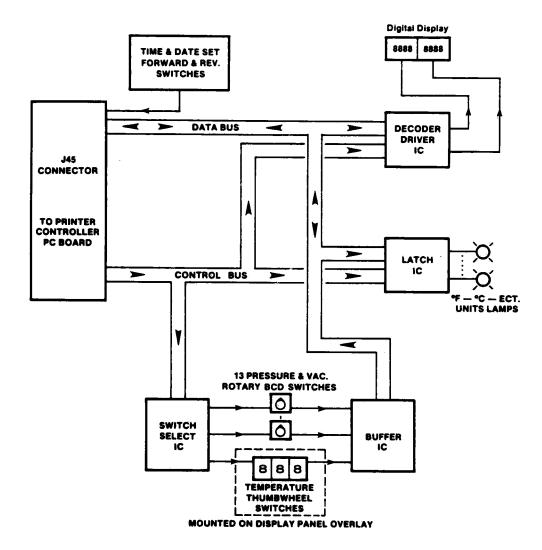


Figure 3-7. DIGITAL DISPLAY BOARD BLOCK DIAGRAM.

2 4

Č- 9

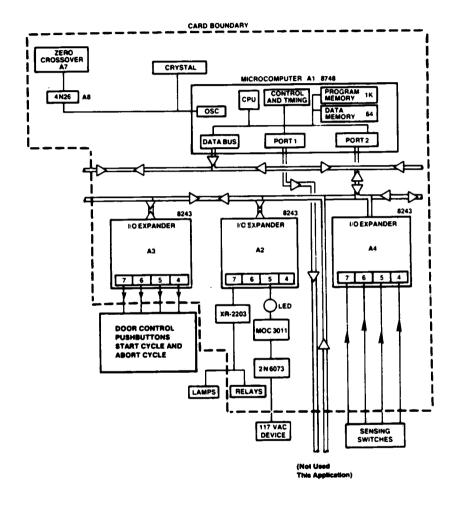


Figure 3-8. CPU PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD #1.

2-16 2- 11 There are many elements to control and sense in the unit. The number exceeds the capability of the Basic PC Board alone; therefore, additional electronic components must be added to expand the following:

- 1. Program memory EPROM.
- 2. Data memory RAM.
- 3. Input/output capacity of the 8748.

The Input/Output (I/O) capacity is expanded by use of an 8243. The I/O expanders pass or accept signals only under the control of the microcomputer. On the Basic PC Board there are three such 8243's: A2, A3 and A4.

A2 operates in a similar fashion as A3. Its output signals drive Darlington pairs capable of passing 600 ma of current which are used to turn on lamps located on the display panel. A2 also drives, via an LED, triac driver ICs. The drivers provide proper signals to turn on triacs which in turn operate AC loads (120 VAC) such as solenoid valves. The optical coupling found in these drivers also serves to isolate the 120 VAC power circuits from the low voltage logic circuits.

The supporting circuits are an external crystal and a zero cross-over network. The crystal, C1 and C2, determines the frequency of the control's operation. This crystal is also the time base for the timers. The zero cross-over network (ZCN) consists of A7, C4, R4, R8, C5, R5, and R6. The ZCN prevents the

computer from actuating a 120 VAC device during peak voltage of the sine wave. THE ZCN monitors the 120 VAC and when the voltage level is at the zero voltage point of the sine wave, it enables the computer output. The ZCN's function is to reduce live transients from being generated which might interfere with the computer operation. These transients might generate false signals should they occur. Another supporting circuit consists of Q9, C13, and R29. This circuit delays the activation of the triac outputs for a few hundred milliseconds until the microcomputer has gained control of the system.

I/O Printed Circuit Board #1 (P-146588; Refer To Figure 3-9)

The I/O PC Board is required to control the unit. It contains the A1 support circuits, input buffers and drivers, output buffers and drivers and the data bus required to communicate with the Basic PC Board.

The control system is provided with further expansion capabilities by the addition of this PC Board. This board expands data memory (RAM) by 256 bytes and expands input/output capacity by 22 channels with the addition of an 8155 (A1). The microcomputer can pull from an additional 2.048 program instructions from the 8755 (A2), which increases program capability. The A2 also increases the number of input/output channels by 16.

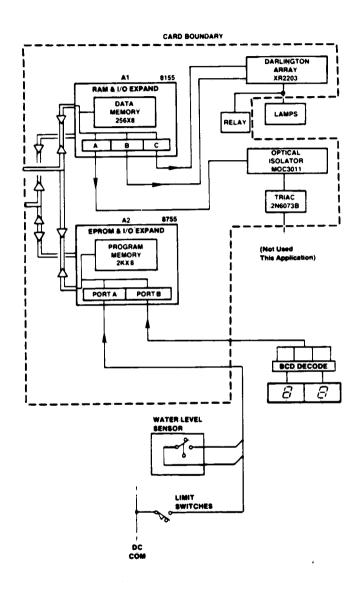


Figure 3-9, I/O #1 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD.

I/O Printed Circuit Board #2 (P-146590; Refer To Figure 3-10)

This PC Board also increases program capability by an additional 2,048 bytes of program instruction, and increases input/output capacity by adding 15 more output channels and a single 4-20 milliamp proportional control output (not used on this unit). It is basically the same as the 8755 portion of I/O PC Board #1.

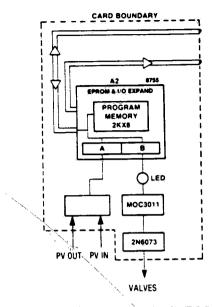


Figure 3-10. I/O #2 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD.

I/O Printed Circuit Board #3 (P-146648; Refer To Figure 3-11)

This PC Board also increases program capability by an additional 2.048 byte of program instruction, and increases input/output capacity by adding 15 more output channels. It is basically the same as the 8755 portion of I/O PC Board #1.

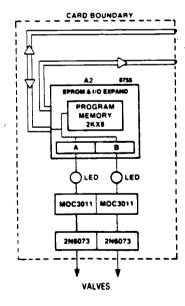


Figure 3-11. I/O #3 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD.

3-18 C- 13 3-19 !- 14

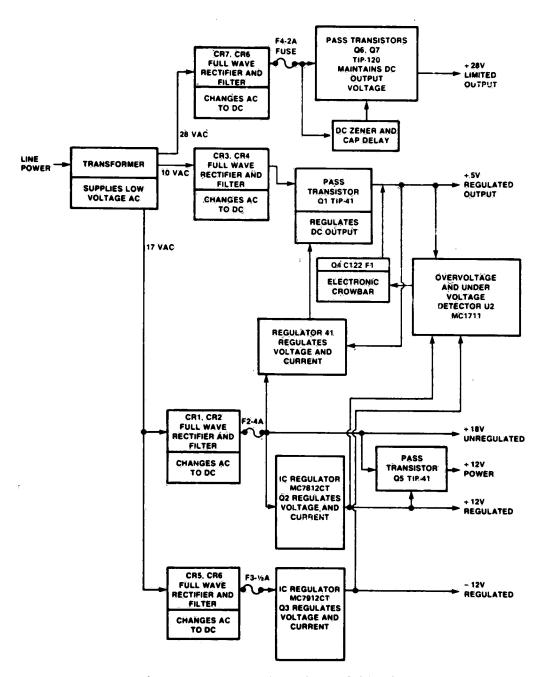


Figure 3-12. PRINTCON REGULATED POWER SUPPLY.

3-20 D -

Printcon Power Supply (See Figure 3-12)

The power supply for units with Printcon provides the Printcon controller with six separate outputs:

- +5 volts direct current (VDC) at 2.5 amp voltage regulated with current limit and electronic crowbar over- and under-voltage protection (Figure 3-13).
- +12 VDC at 0.1 amp, voltage regulated (Figure 3-14).
- +12 VDC at 1.5 amp, voltage regulated (Figure 3-14).
- -12 VDC at 0.1 amp, voltage regulated (Figure 3-15).
- +18 VDC at 0.5 amp, voltage unregulated.
- +28 VDC at 1.5 amp, zener regulated

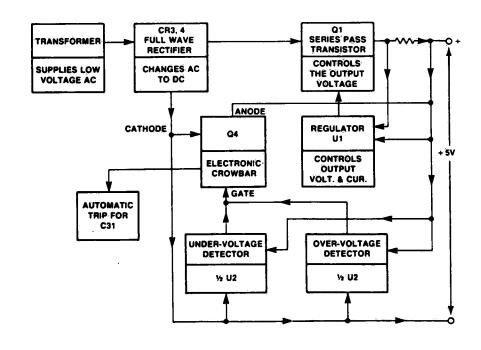


Figure 3-13. PRINTCON 5-VOLT POWER SUPPLY.

These voltage outputs are generated as follows:

1. For the 5 VDC power supply, voltage from the full wave rectifier (CR3 and CR4) is filtered by C2. This filter circuit provides voltage to series pass transistor Q1 which drops the output voltage to 5 bolts. Regulating amplifier U1 turns Q1 on and off as it senses voltage fluctuations due to load and line variations. An electronic crowbar (SCR Q4) provides protection from unsafe voltage levels. Dual comparator U2 fires SCR Q4 when the voltage level is greater than 6.5 volts or less than 4.7 volts. When SCR Q4 fires, the 5 VDC output is clamped to approximately 2 VDC by CR10 and Q4. The primary circuit breaker is also tripped by CR9 and Q4.

Potentiometer (pot) R2 permits adjustment of the 5 VDC fold back current limit setpoint. Clockwise rotation of R2 lowers the current limit setpoint. Pot R7 permits adjustment of the 5 VDC output voltage. Clockwise rotation of R7 lowers the output voltage.

- 2. The +12 VDC regulated output is supplied by the +18 VDC unregulated circuit. The regulated +18 VDC supplies the integrated circuit regulator Q2 which regulates the output voltage (Point B, Figure 3-14).
- 3. The +12 VDC power output is also supplied by the unregulated +18 VDC power supply. Series pass transistor Q5 uses the +12 VDC regulated supply as a reference to regulate the +12 VDC power output (Point A, Figure 3-14).

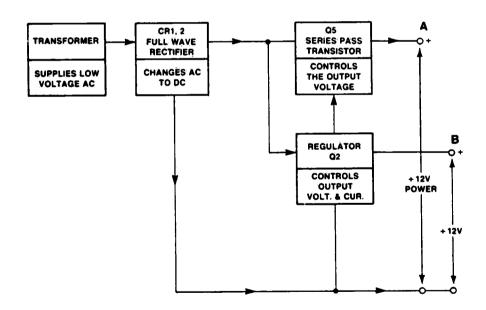


Figure 3-14. PRINTCON 12-VOLT POWER SUPPLY.

4. The -12 VDC power supply operates by using voltage from the full wave rectifier (CR5 and CR6) which is filtered by C4. This filter circuit provides voltage to integrated circuit regulator Q3, through fuse F3, which regulates the output voltage (Figure 3-15).

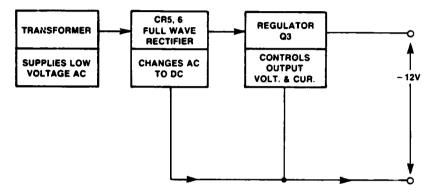


Figure 3-15. PRINTCON -12-VOLT POWER SUPPLY.

5. The +18 VDC unregulated power supply operates as follows: voltage from the full wave rectifier (CR1 and CR2) is filtered by C1. This filter circuit provides unregulated +18 VDC, through fuse F2, and is the supply for the +12 VDC regulated output, the +12 VDC power output, and the +5 VDC regulating amplifier U1 (Figure 3-16).

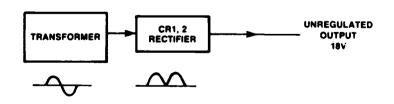


Figure 3-16. PRINTCON 18-VOLT POWER SUPPLY.

6. The +28 VDC power supply operates as follows: Voltage from the full wave rectifier (CR7 and CR8) is filtered by C5. This filtered circuit provides voltage to series pass transistors Q6 and A7 through fuse A4. The series pass transistors operate in parallel and are equalized by R11 and R12. The base reference voltage is provided by R13 and zener Z4, near 28 volts. R13 and C10 provide a slight delay on power turn on (Figure 3-17).

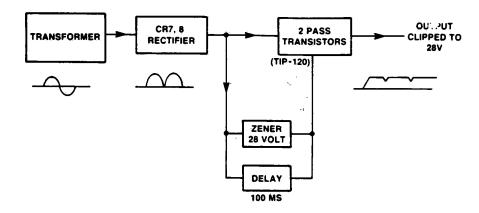


Figure 3-17. PRINTCON 28-VOLT POWER SUPPLY.

SECTION 4

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

4.1 GENERAL

Maintenance procedures described should be performed at regular intervals, as indicated. The frequency indicated is the minimum, and should be increased if usage of the unit demands. Should a problem occur, refer to Section 6, TROUBLE-SHOOTING. Paragraph 4.6 is a sample maintenance record which we suggest the Maintenance Department keep. Such a record will prove helpful in assuring regular maintenance.

WARNING PRESS THE FACILITY AND CONTROL POWER SWITCHES TO OFF AND WAIT UNTIL CHAMBER COOLS TO ROOM TEMPERATURE BEFORE STARTING ANY MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS.

4.2 ROUTINE INSPECTION

- 1. Inspect cabinetry for signs of damage or misaligned parts.
- 2. Check the gauges and printer for cracked or broken glass, or other obvious damage.
- C. Open lower access door and check chamber piping for loose fittings or other obvious defects.
- 4. With facility steam and water valves open, check line and valves for leaks.
- 5. Clean lint and dirt from control system components.

4.3 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

WARNING TO AVOID INJURY FROM DOOR CLOSING, DO NOT REACH INTO THE STERILIZER UNLESS THE DOOR IS BLOCKED OPEN WITH THE SAFETY BAR ATTACHED BEHIND THE FRONT PANEL. ALSO ENSURE WING PANEL IS IN THE OUT POSITION (POWER OFF).

Dally

- 1. Clean out the chamber drain (see Figure 4-1).
 - a. Turn POWER to ON. Door will open.
- b. Open wing panel and block door open using safety bar. Turn POWER to OFF.

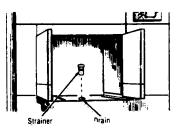


Figure 4-1.

LOCATION OF CHAMBER DRAIN STRAINER.

- c. Remove the chamber drain strainer and clean it (see paragraph 4.5).
- d. Rinse the drain with a hot solution of trisodium phosphate (two tablespoons to one quart of water), or, if trisodium phosphate is objectionable, use a solution of 1/2 cup of AMSCO SONIC. DETERGENT and one quart of hot water.
 - e. Wait five minutes.
 - f. Flush the drain with one quart of hot water.
 - g. Replace the chamber drain strainer.
- h. Inspect the interior of the chamber for any objects which may have fallen out of the racks during previous cycles.
- 2. Check the control and status signals as follows:
- a. Watch the unit operate through a complete cycle. Check for burned-out lamps on the primary control and display panels.
- b. Check the cycle tape for acceptable darkness of print. Make sure that all columns are legible.
 Swing the printer assembly down and check for an adequate supply of paper remaining.
- Check the area around both doors during the STERILIZE phase for steam leaks. Refer to the door adjustment procedures if necessary.
- 4. Check the time and date on the control for proper settings.
- 5. Check spinner movement using wooden stick. Do not extend hands into chamber beyond chamber drain. If arms do not spin freely, clean or replace (see paragraph 7.7).

Weekly

- 1. Door:
- a. Check drip tray drain. Clean if necessary.
- b. Lubricate bevel gears. Use Never Seez* high temperature lubricating compound (NBS 16).
- c. Check all setscrews in gears to ensure tightness.
- d. Check cams and lubricate on side of eccentric cam at cam and Oilite bushing. Use Never Seez* high temperature Lubricating Compound (NBS 16)
- 2. Check hydraulic oil reservoir for proper level. Add fluid if needed. Use SAE type "A" transmission. fluid.
- Remove oil from drip pans.

Monthly

- 1. Inspect the doors as follows:
- a. Inspect both door gaskets. Replace if brittle or cracks are observed.
- b. Check cables for fraying. Replace if necessary.
- c. Check the door lift cylinders for leaks. Repair or replace.
- 2. Check and clean air maze vacuum break filter.
- 3. Clean riser valve, Replace worn parts.
- 4. Check detergent injector for proper injection.
- 5. Check all limit switch actuators for signs of damage.

Quarterly

- 1. Open and clean all traps. Replace element or seat if necessary.
- 2. Clean steam supply strainer.
- Remove and clean spray arms.
- 4. Check steam control valve.
- 5. Clean steam and water supply strainers.
- 6. Clean filter on air supply if provided.
- 7. Grease wash pump motor (Dow Corning 44-6400-210).

8. Run a complete cycle using temperature and pressure instrumentation. Check for proper vacuum, pressure and temperature levels.

WARNING WHEN PERFORMING THE REQUIR-ED QUARTERLY CHECK OF SAFETY VALVES BE CAREFUL OF ESCAPING STEAM, TO PREVENT **BURNS. WEAR GLOVES OR USE AN EXTENSION** DEVICE IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO OPER-ATE THE TRY LEVER.

- 9. Inspect the chamber safety valve as follows:
- a. Be sure the washer/sterilizer is cool. Remove top panel from loading end of unit.
- b. Inspect the safety valve for accumulations of rust, scale, or other foreign substances which would prevent the free operation of the valve. The opening of any discharge piping must be clear and free from restrictions.
- c. Operate try lever (or pull ring) several times. The lever should move freely and return to its closed position after each operation.
- d. Initiate a cycle and let it proceed to the STERILIZE phase.
- e. Check safety valve for steam leakage, if valve is leaking, operate the try lever several times to see if the leakage stops. Avoid letting moisture get under the insulation on chamber as it will cause rusting.
- f. If leakage continues, discontinue operation of the washer/sterilizer until a qualified technician replaces the leaky safety valve.

- 1. Replace the battery on the main Printcon PC Board.
- 2. Replace the filter cartridge on the hydraulic
- 3. Clean out any dust in the Control Box Assembly on the side of the unit.

4.4 PRINTCON MAINTENANCE FREQUENCY CHART

- 1. Perform the following operations at the intervals specified.
 - Change ink cartridge monthly.
 - b. Check calibration quarterly.
 - c. Change battery yearly.
 - d. Set year switches yearly.

4.5 CLEANING

Daily

1. Remove chamber drain strainer. Clean out all lint and sediment, then reverse flush strainer under running water.

CAUTION: Never use wire brush or steel wool on door and chamber assembly.

- 2. Wash chamber interior and loading equipment with a mild detergent solution such as Calgonite® (Calgon Corporation).
- 3. Rinse items with tap water and dry with lint-free cloth. Replace strainer.

Monthly

- 1. Clean gasket sealing surface on chamber door frame(s) with AMSCO Prv Cream (included in Door Frame Cleaning Kit, P-753377-091), Wipe off Prv Cream with damp cloth.
- 2. Clean the door gasket(s) with alcohol or mild detergent. Do not clean with carbon tetrachloride. kerosene, gasoline or other hydrocarbons.
- 3. Spray sealing surface on door frame(s) with AMSCO Fluorocarbon Spray (also included in Door

Frame Kit, see above) to prevent gasket(s) from sticking.

4. Open steam and water supply line strainer and clean out sediment.

As Necessary

1. Use AMSCO Stainless Steel Cleaner on all stainless steel exterior surfaces of both the unit and the loading equipment. Apply the cleaner with a damp cloth or sponge, thoroughly wipe off and then polish with a clean, dry cloth. Use AMSCO Pry Cleaner to remove stubborn stains.

CAUTION: When using AMSCO Stainless Steel Cleaner or AMSCO Pry Cleaner, rub in a back-andforth motion (in the same direction as the surface grain). Do not rub with a rotary or circular motion. Do not use these cleaners on painted surfaces. Follow directions on containers.

2. Use a mild detergent such as AMSCO Sonic Detergent (P-41591-091) to wash non-stainless steel surfaces. Rinse with tap water, using a sponge or damp cloth. Wipe dry with a lint-free cloth.

^{*}Manufactured by Never-Seez Compound Corporation.

4.6 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE RECORD

EQUIPMENT: AMSCOMATIC WASHER/STERILIZER

This form is utilized for preventive maintenance record only and is not to be used as a guide to perform maintenance.

Department			
------------	--	--	--

(Circle "X" In Column When Inspection Is Performed)

INSPECTION PERFORMED:	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Discuss equipment operation with department personnel.	x	×	×	×	×	х
2. Inspect recent cycle tapes for signs of trouble.	x	X	х	X	x	×
3. Install test equipment.	×	Х	х	х	X	х
4. Inspect loading door switches for proper operation.	x	х	X	х	x	х
5. Inspect unloading door switches for proper operation.	×	x	х	х	x	х
6. Test wash/sterilize cycle.	x	х	x	x	x	×
 Unloading Door A. Inspect door gasket, replace if necessary. B. Inspect door cables and pulleys. C. Inspect door lift cylinders. D. Inspect locking cams. E. Inspect door locking bevel gears. F. Inspect guide rollers. G. Inspect locking cylinders. H. Adjust clevis. I. Inspect door adjusting screws. J. Inspect drain trough. 8. Loading door 	× × × × × × ×	× × × × × × × × × × × ×	X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X	X X X X X X
(Repeat steps 7A through 7J)						
9. Clean each input strainer.		X		Х	İ	
10. Rebuild steam trap.		X				
11. Inspect each check valve, and rebuild if necessary.					X	Х
12. Disassemble vacuum breaker and clean. Rebuild if necessary.		X				
13. Rebuild each solenoid valve.		X				
14. Disassemble the steam control valve, clean, replace worn parts.					X	
15. Flush and reset flow control valve.	х	X	x	×	x	x
16. Inspect air filter. Replace if rusty or clogged.	x	X	x	x	x	×
17. Cléán riser valvé, réplace wórn parts.						х

INSPECTION PERFORMED:	NSPECTION PERFORMED: 1 2 3 4 5 6							
18. Remove and clean spray arms.	х	х	x	x	x	×		
 19. Water pump motor A. Inspect coupling. B. Clean air bleed inlet. C. Lubricate. D. Check current. 	X	X X X	x x x	X X	X	X X		
20. Clean detergent injector.	x	X	х	х	×	x		
21. Clean chamber drain strainer.	x	х	X	x	x	X		
22. Inspect each diverter valve.	x	х	X	х	Х	X		
23. Fill oil sump if necessary.	×	X	X	x	X	х		
24. Replace oil filter.	x							
Hydraulic cylinders A. Inspect load/unload cylinders. B. Inspect locking cylinders.	X	X X	X X	X X	X X	x x		
26. Steam to Chamber ball valve (V8) A. Rebuild valve body. B. Rebuild pilot air solenoid. C. Rebuild actuator.			X X		x	×		
All other ball valves A. Rebuild valve body. B. Rebuild pilot air solenoid.		:		X X				
28. Clean tip of water level sensor.	ĺ			ľ	х			
29. Replace all burned-out lamps on primary control panel.	×	x	X	×	×	x		
30. Replace inked ribbon cartridge if necessary.	×	x	x	X	×	x		
31. Replace Printcon battery.			х			x		
32. Run final test cycle. Inspect for proper operation of replacement parts, if applicable.	x	x	x	x	×	x		

SECTION 5

FIELD TEST PROCEDURE

5.1 GENERAL

The following procedure allows service personnel to determine whether the unit is installed and operating correctly. If the unit will not meet one or more of the standards outlined below, service to the unit is required. See Section 7 for adjustments or repairs and Section 6 for troubleshooting procedures.

Also, every unit must be tested and inspected according to this procedure whenever a part is adjusted, repaired or replaced. Items of non-compliance must be corrected and retested. Keep a record of all readings, measurements, discrepancies, corrections, retests, and reinspections. Each test must meet the standards of material, workmanship, and performance set forth in this procedure.

5.2 TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

NOTE: The temperature indicator and pressure gauge used to verify the control accuracy should be calibrated against NBS-traceable devices and their inaccuracies should be known via a calibration report sheet.

- 1. Digital potentiometer with 1 degree F resolution. Doric model 400A or equal.
- Compound pressure gauge (30 inches vacuum and 100 PSIG; 1% F.S. accuracy minimum; resolution to 1/2 PSIG).
- 3. Pressure gauge, 0 150 PSIG min. full scale.
- 4. Pressure gauge, 0 100 PSIG min. full scale (main water supply).
- 5. Graduated flask to 500 ml minimum.
- 6. 8-inch piece of 2x4.
- 7. Pressure gauge. 0 200 PSIG minimum range (air supply)
- 8. Stop watch.
- 9. Spirit level.
- 10. 6-foot straight edge.
- 11. Safety bars for doors. These were provided with the unit at shipment.

- 12. Pressure seal for thermocouple wire. "Conax" style or equal. (P-382782-091).
- 13. Tee, 1/4 NPT.
- 14. Nipple, 1/4 x 12 (or longer).

5.3 INSTALL TEST INSTRUMENTS

- Turn off air, steam, electric and water supply services.
- 2. Install a pressure gauge (0-200 PSIG) in the air supply line. Install a pressure gauge (0-150 PSIG) in the steam supply line.
- 3. Install a compound pressure gauge (30 inches Hg 100 PSIG) to the chamber of the washer/sterilizer, at the tee on the side of the chamber where the pressure transducer mounts. Temporarily disconnect the chamber pressure gauge and use this port. See Figure 5-1.
- 4. Install the digital thermometer thermocouple wire into the sump and tape the end of the thermocouple wire to the RTD probe. See Figure 5-1.

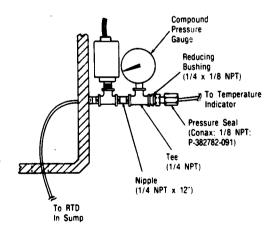


Figure 5-1. INSTALLATION OF TEST EQUIPMENT.

- 5. If a third positive pressure gauge (0-100 PSIG) is available, connect it to the water service line
- 6. Turn the air, steam and water services back on.
- 7. Check the dip switches on PC Board #2 (second from left) for the following settings: SW1 #1, #2 OFF and #3, #4 ON. SW2 #1 OFF, #2 ON, #3 as required and #4 not used. See Section 7 for an explanation of these settings.
- 8. Check the dip switches on PC Board #3 (third from left) for the following settings: SW1 #1,#2 OFF and #3,#4 ON. SW2 #1,#2 OFF and #3,#4 ON. See Section 7 for an explanation of these settings.
- 9. Tilt the printer assembly forward to expose the 8-pole Service Switch on the Main Printcon PC Board. Set these switches as follows: #1,#2 OFF; #3,#4 ON: #5,#6 OFF: #7,#8 ON
- 10. Open the hinged door covering the digital temperature/pressure display by removing the self-tapping screw from the upper right-hand corner. This will expose a bank of rotary BCD switches. Check for the following settings: PS-1 not used: PS-2 2: PS-3 not used; PS-5 not used; VS-1 30: VS-2 2: VS-4 61: VS-5 01.

5.4 CHECK FOR PROPER DOOR OPERATION

- 1. Make sure that no baskets are on the loading and unloading tables or in the chamber.
- 2. Check the level of oil in the hydraulic sump. If low, add enough oil (transmission fluid type "A") until the level is about 1/2-inch below the return line inlet to the sump.
- 3. Turn the control POWER switch ON. Observe a 2-3 second Lamp Test of all leads on the temperature/pressure display, changing to actual chamber temperature and pressure. The unload end door must open. CODE 88 must be displayed on the primary control panel. The printer will print POWER ON followed by the date, time, temperature and pressure. When the unload end door unlocks, the message DOOR UNLK will print.
- Operate, in turn, all four of the door control pushbuttons and check for proper operation of the doors, as follows:
- Press the CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR button. Only unload end door should close.
- Again press the CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR button and ensure that both doors lock. The DOORS

- UNLOCKED lamp on the primary control panel must go out.
- Press the OPEN UNLOAD DOOR button and ensure that the both doors unlock only, and the DOORS UNLOCKED lamp comes back on. Press this button again. The unload door should open. Press this button a third time. The unload cylinder should operate.
- Repeat the above steps for the LOAD pushbuttons
- 5. Open the wing panel at either end in turn and ensure that status CODE 77 (wing panel ajar) is displayed in each case.
- 6. Open the load door with the OPEN LOAD DOOR pushbutton. The door should raise until the lowest edge is at least even with the opening of the end ring. The lift cylinder stop must be adjusted if the height is not obtained. Limit switch LS14 (load door open) must actuate in the door open position.
- 7. Lower the load door by pushing the CLOSE LOAD DOOR pushbutton. With the load door in the closed (but not locked) position, both limit switches LS3 and LS8 (load door closed) should be actuated. See paragraph 7.2 for adjustment.
- 8. With the load door closed and unlocked, ensure that limit switch LS12 is actuated. Adjust if necessary.
- Repeat steps 6, 7 and 8 above for the unload door, making the appropriate adjustments to limit switches LS13 (unload door open), LS2 and LS9 (unload door closed), and LS7 (unload door unlocked).
- 10. With both doors closed, lock the doors by pressing the CLOSE LOAD DOOR pushbutton. Limit switches LS1, LS5, LS10 and LS21 must be actuated. If not, make the necessary cam adjustments as required, in order that these switches are actuated when the limit-switch-roller operates on the sharp radius of the cams.
- 11. In this position, check the keyways in the locking gears. They must be parallel to the machine or beyond to be locked. If this is not the case, adjust the locking cylinder device.
- 12. Check the hydraulic pump pressure during a door operation and, if necessary, adjust the pump relief valve to 260 PSIG \pm 10 PSIG within five minutes of start-up. See Figure 8-37.

5.5 INSPECT THE FEEDER UNITS

- 1. Check that both feeders are level. Adjust the feet on the feeders if required.
- 2. Align both feeder trays to the rack guides inside the shell, using a long straight edge. Use the slotted holes on the feeder mounting to make adjustments.
- 3. Check that the distance between the front edge of the feeder plates and the shell end ring is 3-3/4 +1/8 inch
- 4. Adjust the leveling feet of the Amscomatic unit so that the chamber floor and rack guides are level and the top surface of the rack guides are at a height of 29-1/2 inches above floor level. Adjust center guide in the chamber to be parallel to the rack guides.
- 5. Center and adjust the height of the loading and unloading feeder plates so that the entire top surface of the feeder plates is at the same height as the top surface of the rack guides and in the same plane formed by the top surface of the rack guides. Use a 6-foot straight edge for this inspection.
- 6. Adjust the position of the feeder cylinders so that the center line of the cylinders and the chamber guide are in one straight line. The position of the loading piston head is nominally 1/2-inch behind the front edge of the loading plate, and the unloading piston head is nominally 1/2-inch beyond the front edge of the unloading plate.
- 7. Turn the control POWER switch ON. The unload end door should open.
- 8. Press the OPEN LOAD DOOR pushbutton.
- a. Use the safety bars supplied with the unit to ensure that the door will not lower due to any component malfunction.
- b. The load and unload cylinders will be operated in the following steps. To operate these cylinders, press the appropriate OPEN DOOR button twice.
- c. Adjust the guide located under the feeder plates so that when the feeder piston travels into the chamber, the dovetail guides will transfer smoothly onto the chamber guide.
- 9. Place a rack on the load table and extend the load cylinder into the chamber. When the loading feeder is fully extended into the chamber, check to ensure that the distance between the chamber endring (on the loading feeder side) and the back edge

- of the Amscomatic rack is $3\pm1/16$ inches. Adjust the position of the cylinder as required to obtain this dimension.
- 10. When the loading cylinder is fully extended into the chamber, check to ensure that the distance between the riser valve center line and the front or leading edge of the rack is $12\pm1/16$ inches. Adjust the position of the cylinder as required to obtain this dimension.
- 11. Extend the load arm into the chamber. For proper speed of travel, adjust the needle valve under the feeder tray to indicate 150 \pm 10 PSIG pressure while the cylinder is extending. Set PS1 to close above 50 \pm 10 PSIG. Pressure switch PS1 opens when the arm is fully extended.
- 12. Operate the load arm again. When the arm is fully retracted, verify that limit switch LS6 (load arm retracted) is actuated.
- 13. Extend the unload arm into the chamber. For proper speed of travel, adjust the needle valve under the feeder tray to indicate 150 \pm 10 PSIG pressure while the cylinder is extending. Set pressure switch PS2 to close above 50 \pm 10 PSIG. Pressure switch PS2 opens when the arm is fully retracted.
- 14. Operate the unload arm. When the arm is fully retracted, verify that limit switch LS20 is actuated.
- 15. When both feeders are verified to be working properly, check, using a straight edge, that the riser valve seal is below the basket guide tracks (allow approximately 1/4 inch clearance). Adjust as required. If difficulty is encountered, these adjustments can be more easily made after the machine has heated up.
- 16. Run both feeders manually using a rack loaded to 25-30 lbs to determine that the rack is centered inside the chamber so that the manifold on the rack is directly over the riser valve. Also verify that the stroke of both cylinders is such that the unload ram will engage the rack where the load ram has positioned it.

5.6 CHECK CALIBRATION OF TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE

- 1. Turn POWER to OFF. Block unload door closed using the 2x4.
- 2. With the steam, water and air services on, turn the power on.

- 3. Note the pressure display after the lamp test is over. It should correspond to the difference between the local uncorrected atmospheric pressure in inches Hg and 29.92 inches Hg. Since this is a coarse reading only due to the autozero feature of the control, make a setting using potentiometer P3 on the Main Printcon PC Board according to the approximation of one inch Hg vacuum displayed for each 1000 feet altitude above sea level. At sea level, set P3 to read 0.0 PSIG.
- NOTE: The control will wait for one minute for the unload-door-open limit switch LS13 to actuate, before indicating an alarm condition. If the adjustment to P3 has not been made by that time, turn the power off and then on again.

With P3 properly adjusted, turn the POWER OFF, remove 2x4 and turn the POWER back ON.

- 4. Close the unload door. Press the START CYCLE pushbutton.
- 5. Start a cycle by pressing down on the limit switch on the load feeder (simulating a rack on the load feeder).
- 6. During the CONDITION phase, adjust the steam regulator for 45 PSIG. Since the sterilizing temperature is set to 295 degrees, the unit will remain in the CONDITION phase. Wait until the pressure and temperature stabilize at the regulator setting. Verify that the temperature displayed by Printcon is within 1 degree F of the calibrated temperature indicator and that the pressure displayed is within 1/2 PSI of the calibrated gauge. If either is not to this specification, a recalibration of the control is indicated. See Section 7 for this procedure.
- When the accuracy has been checked, abort the cycle with the ABORT CYCLE pushbutton.
 Reset the sterilize temperature thumbwheels to 285 degrees.

5.7 CHECK WASH AND STERILIZE CYCLING OF MACHINE

- 1. Select a wash/sterilize cycle by turning the power off and then on again.
- 2. Use a stopwatch to compare the actual cycle times against those listed in **Table 5-1. SUMMARY OF CYCLE.**

- a. As the cycle progresses, check the pressure gauges on the water, steam and air lines to ensure that the dynamic pressures are within the requirements specified in the TECH DATA (SD-342) in Section 1 of this manual.
- b. During the WASH phase (CODE 02), check the temperature indicated on the Printcon display. It should read between 135-160 F. Adjust the needle valve in the line between STEAM-TO-SUMP valve (V6) and the sump if necessary to obtain this temperature.
- c. The water pressure as indicated on the pressure gauge on the manifold piping should read between 20-40 PSI during the WASH (CODE 02) phase. A rapid fluctuation of this reading is normal.

5.8 OPERATION TEST — WASH/STERILIZE CYCLE

5.8.1 Detergent Injector Valve (V4) Adjustment

- 1. Proceed through a cycle to the First Fill state (CODE 01).
- 2. Adjust the detergent injector to consume between 4 and 4-1/2 oz of AMSCO liquid detergent during the First Fill state. This is equivalent to 200 (+25, -0) ml of water. Adjustment of the detergent can be made at IJ-21. The adjustment screw on the knurled handle must be turned clockwise to decrease, or counterclockwise to increase, the amount of detergent used.
- If detergent is used instead of water for the test, continue through the cycle to rinse the detergent from the chamber.
- 4. Apply a drop of Loctité 222 on IJ-21 adjustment

5.8.2 Machine Cycle

- 1. With a rack on the load table, press START CYCLE.
- 2. Ensure proper operation of the sterilizer as follows:
 - a. Start Cycle
- 1) Electric, water, and air is supplied to the sterilizer.
- 2) The ON/OFF power switch is turned ON as well as any remote power switches.

- 3) The START CYCLE button is pushed. A rack on the load table is loaded into the chamber (see paragraph 5.9. Operation Test: Automatic Loading and Unloading) and the following cycle must be verified.
 - b. First Fill (CODE 01)
- 1) The Main Water valve (V1) is opened, and remains open until the end of the cycle.
- 2) The Water Fill valve (V2) is opened, allowing the water to enter the chamber through an opening located on top of the chamber.
- 3) The Detergent Injector valve (V4) is opened, causing detergent to be drawn from a container through a water ejector in line with the water flowing into the chamber.
 - 4) The Vacuum Break valve (V11) is opened.
 - 5) The WASH indicator light is turned ON.
- The sterilizer is in the Fill state for 24 seconds (dip switches on the control board set to 1100).
- 7) At 40-80 PSI water pressure, the chamber will fill with between 9-12 gallons of water.
- : 8) At the end of the First Fill state, the Water Fill valve (V2), the Detergent Injector valve (V4) and the Vacuum Break valve (V11) are closed.
 - 9) CV3 is on until the end of cycle.
 - c. Wash (CODE 02)
- 1) The Wash Pump Water valve (V3) is opened and the Wash Pump Motor (M1) starts.
- The Steam To Sump valve (V6) is opened to heat the water collected in the sump and recirculated by the pump.
- 3) The sterilizer remains in the Wash state for 305 seconds (rotary dip switch on the Printcon Display Board set to 61).
- 4) At the end of the Wash phase, the Steam To Sump valve (V6) is closed.
 - d. First Drain (CODE 03)
- The Drain valve (V7) is opened and the water is pumped to the condenser and discharged from the sterilizer.
- 2) The Steam To Chamber valve (V8) is opened.

- 3) The Water To Ejector valve (V9) is opened.
- 4) The Wash Pump Water valve (V3) and Wash Pump (M1) is opened and remains open until the Condition phase begins.
- 5) After 25 seconds draining, draining continues until the LOW WATER sensor (LS23) is activated or a timeout occurs in which case an alarm sounds and the message CODE 03 is displayed on the primary panel indicating too long in drain.
- 6) At the end of the First Drain phase, valves V7, V8, and V9 are closed.
 - e. Second Fill (CODE 04)
 - 1) The Water Fill valve (V2) is opened
 - 2) The Vacuum Break valve (V11) is opened.
- 3) The sterilizer remains in the Second Fill state for 24 seconds. At the end of the second fill phase, the Water Fill valve (V2) and the Vacuum Break valve are closed.
 - f. Rinse (CODE 05)
 - 1) The Steam To Sump valve (V6) is opened.
- The sterilizer remains in the Rinse state for 60 seconds (dip switch on the control board set to 1100).
- 3) At the end of the rinse phase, the Steam To Sump valve (V6) is closed.
 - g. Second Drain (CODE 06)
- 1) The Drain and Exhaust valve (V7) is opened (Water is pumped to the condenser and discharged from the sterilizer).
- 2) The Steam To Chamber valve (V8) is opened.
 - 3) The Water To Ejector valve (V9) is opened.
- 4) After 25 seconds draining, the drain continues, until the LOW WATER sensor (LS23) is activated or a timeout occurs in which case an alarm sounds and the Message CODE 06 is displayed on the primary panel, indicating too long in drain.
- 5) At the end of the Second Drain phase, valves V7, V8, and V9 are closed.
 - h. Pure Fill (CODE 07)
 - 1) The Pure Fill valve (V5) is opened.

- 2) The sterilizer is in the Pure Fill state for 24 seconds.
- 3) At the end of the Pure Fill phase, valve V5 is closed.
 - 4) CR2 (treated water) is on during Phase.
 - i. Pure Rinse (CODE 08)
 - 1) The Steam To Sump valve (V6) is opened.
- 2) The sterilizer is in the Pure Rinse state for 60 seconds.
- At the end of the Pure Rinse phase, valve V6 is closed.
 - i. Third Drain (CODE 09)
- 1) The Drain and Exhaust valve (V7) is opened.
- The Steam To Chamber valve (V8) is opened.
 - 3) The Water To Ejector valve (V9) is opened
- 4) After 25 seconds draining, draining will continue until the Low Water sensor (LS23) is activated or a timeout occurs in which case an alarm sounds and the Message CODE 09 is displayed on the primary panel, indicating too long in drain.
- 5) At the end of the Third Drain phase, valve V9 is closed.
 - k. Condition (CODE 10 11)
- 1) The Drain and Exhaust valve (V7) remains open.
- 2) The Steam To Chamber valve (V8) remains open.
- The Water To Condenser valve (V13) is opened and remains open until the beginning of the Exhaust (Vacuum Break) phase (CODE 15).
- 4) The WASH indicator is turned OFF and the CONDITION indicator is turned ON.
- 5) The sterilizer remains in the Purge state (CODE 10) for 25 seconds (dip switch on the control board set to 0101).
- Following Purge, the Drain and Exhaust valve (V7) closes.
 - 7) Another message is printed, after purge.

- 8) The Trap valve (V12) opens, causing pressure and temperature in the chamber to rise (CODE 11). This represents the Charge state in CONDITION.
 - I. Sterilize (CODE 12)
- 1) When the temperature reaches the 285 F set point (set on the Printon thumbwheel) the sterilize state is reached. At this point, the STERI-LIZE indicator turns ON and the CONDITION indicator turns OFF.
- 2) The sterilizer is in the Sterilize state for 5 seconds (retary dip switch on Printon set to 01).
- 3) The temperature is controlled at 287 F (2 F overdrive set on Printcon dip switches).
- 4) At the end of the Sterilize state the Steam To Chamber valve (V8) and Trap valve (V12) close and the STERILIZE indicator light turns OFF.
 - m. Exhaust (CODE 13 14 15)
 - 1) The EXHAUST indicator is turned ON.
- 2) The Water To Ejector (V9), Drain and Exhaust (V7), and Vacuum (V10) valves are opened.
 - 3) Pressure decreases rapidly.
- 4) The sterilizer exhausts (CODE 13) until the pressure/vacuum sensor (PRES #1) reaches 1 PSI CODE 14 (PS-2 set on Printcon) or a timeout occurs.
- 5) If a timeout occurs, an alarm sounds and Message CODE 13 is displayed on the primary panel indicating vacuum was not reached.
- 6) After the sterilizer reaches 15 inches Hg, the Vacuum (V10), Main Water (V1), Water To Ejector (V9), and Water To Condenser (V13) valves close. CODE 15 is displayed.
- 7) The Vacuum Break valve (V11) opens, releasing the vacuum.
- The sterilizer continues to vacuum break until the pressure/vacuum sensor (PRES#1) reaches 2 inches Hg (VS-2 set on Printcon) or a timeout occurs.
- If a timeout occurs, an alarm sounds and Message CODE 15 remains displayed on the primary panel, indicating that atmosphere was not reached.
- 10) After the sterilizer reaches 2 inches Hg, the Vacuum Break valve (V11) closes.

5-6

E – 1

E- 1

- 11) The EXHAUST indicator turns OFF.
- n. Complete (CODE 16)
- 1) The cycle is complete and the sterilizer is ready to unload the rack and load another.
- 2) See paragraph 5.9. Operation Tests: Automatic Loading and Unloading.
- 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 above two more times to verify repeatability.
- 4. Retain the printouts as part of the test record.

5.9 OPERATION TEST - AUTOMATIC LOADING AND UNLOADING

Start the operational tests for the loading and unloading feeders with the doors open, the main POWER switch OFF, loading/unloading feeder piston heads in the fully retracted position, and no rack in the unit or on the feeders. Verify the following sequence of operations:

5.9.1 Load

- 1. After the POWER switch is turned to the ON position, the sterilizer proceeds to the NOT READY state and CODE 88 is displayed on the primary panel. If the load arm is not retracted, it is retracted at this time and CODE 32 is displayed. If the unload arm is not retracted, it is retracted at this time and CODE 52 is displayed.
- 2. Press the START CYCLE pushbutton switch. Activation of the START CYCLE switch (PB3) will close the doors and put the sterilizer in the READY state (CODE 89). The READY indicator will turn ON to acknowledge the start request.
- 3. When a rack arrives at the unit, its presence is detected by the Basket-On-The-Load-Table switch (LS11). Slide a rack onto the loading feeder plate until the front edge of the rack is approximately 1/4 inch beyond the front edge of the feeder plate. The Basket-In-Place switch (LS11) located near the front edge of the feeder plate will close signaling the load door to open by pulsing the Open Load Door solenoid (S6).
- 4. The load door attempts to open. CODE 22 is displayed during opening. If the Load-Door-Open switch (LS14) is not closed in one minute, CODE 22 is displayed continuously along with buzzer until door is closed.

- 5. When the load door is opened, the Load-Door-Open limit switch (LS14) will close. The Extend-Load-Arm solenoid (S11) is pulsed ON to load the rack into the chamber and CODE 30 is displayed.
- 6. If the Basket-Too-High switch (LS15) is closed while the rack is being loaded, CODE 33 is displayed. an alarm sounds, and the load arm retracts.
- 7. When the piston rod is completely extended into the chamber, the pressure shown on the gauge should decrease for an instant to below 40 PSI. causing PS1 the HBP (Hydraulic-back-pressure switch) to close, signaling the piston rod to withdraw from the chamber.
- 8. If after 15 seconds following the extension of the load arm the Load HBP switch (PS1) is not closed, the load arm retracts, and alarm sounds, and CODE 37 is displayed to indicate the Load HBP is not working properly.
- 9. Also, during loading if the Load-Hydraulic-Back-Pressure switch (PS1) is closed while the Basket-On-The-Load-Table switch (LS11) is closed. the door remains open, an alarm sounds, and CODE 38 is displayed to indicate that a rack is jammed.
- 10. After the rack is loaded, the Load-Arm-Retract solenoid (\$12) is pulsed on, the load arm retracts from the chamber, and CODE 31 is displayed.
- 11. If after 1 minute following the retraction of the load arm the Load Arm Retracted switch (LS6) is not closed, the alarm sounds and CODE 32 is displayed. indicating that the load arm is not working properly.
- 12. With the Load-Extend/Retract-Arm in the extreme retract position, the piston head will close the Load-Arm-Retracted limit switch (LS6). This action will initiate the closing of the load door (LS3).
- 13. The door proceeds to close until the Load-Door-Closed switches (LS3 and LS8) are closed. If these switches are not closed within one minute, an alarm sounds and CODE 24 is displayed, door opens and control returns to CODE 88. Hydraulic pump continues to run.

NOTE: Any of the loading alarms are cleared by pressing the START CYCLE pushbutton.

14. Similarly, when the unload door closes, the Unload-Door-Closed switches (LS2 and LS9) are actuated. If these switches are not made within one minute, an alarm sounds and CODE 25 is displayed, door opens and control returns to CODE 88.

- 15 With both doors closed and a rack loaded. solenoid S4 is pulsed ON (in automatic cycle). operating the locking mechanism until the Doors Locked switches (LS1, LS21, LS5 and LS10) are actuated. If these switches are not actuated within 15 seconds an alarm sounds and CODE 21 is displayed, for 15 seconds. CODE 88 is then displayed.
- 16. Following the EXHAUST phase, CODE 16 is displayed to indicate the completion of the sterilize cycle.

5.9.2 Unload

- 1. Upon completion of the processing cycle, the solenoid S1 is pulsed to unlock the doors.
- 2. After the doors are unlocked the Load-Door-Unlocked switch (LS12) and Unload-Door-Unlocked switch (S7) are closed. If these switches are not closed within 15 seconds, CODE 20 is displayed.

NOTE: In an error condition, the control continues to unlock for one minute or until the ABORT button (CODE 99) is pushed, which initiates the locking procedure.

- 3. After unlocking, the unload door proceeds to open (solenoid S2 pulsed) if the Unload-Table-Full switch (LS4) is not closed. If a rack is on this switch (LS4 close), an alarm sounds and CODE 54 is displayed.
- 4. If the unload table is not full (LS4 open), the unload door proceeds to open until the Unload-Door-Open limit switch (LS13) is closed. If this switch is not closed within one minute, an alarm sounds and CODE 23 is displayed, door closes and CODE 88 is displayed. Hydraulic pump is turned off after one minute.

- 5. When the unload door opens, the Extend-Unload-Arm solenoid (S9) is pulsed. This sets the Extend/Retract valve to the extend position. The unload arm extends into the chamber to unload a rack and CODE 50 is displayed.
- 6. When the piston rod is completely extended into the chamber, the pressure shown on the gauge should decrease for an instant to 40 PSI, causing PS2 (the HBP switch) to close, signaling the piston rod to withdraw from the chamber.
- 7. If after 1 minute following the extension of the unload arm the Unload HBP PS2 is not closed, the alarm sounds. CODE 59 is displayed, and the arm retracts.
- 8. If the HBP switch PS2 is closed properly, the Unload-Arm-Retract solenoid (S10) is pulsed ON. the unload arm retracts, and CODE 51 is displayed.
- 9. As the unload arm retracts, the Basket-Removed switch (LS22) is closed. If after one minute following the retraction of the unload arm the Unload-Arm-Retracted switch (LS20) is not closed, the procedure is repeated 3 times if the arm is not retracted. The alarm sounds and CODE 52 is displayed, indicating the unload arm is not working properly. The sterilizer is now ready to accept another rack and the READY indicator turns ON.

5.9.3 Wing Panels

While the doors are unlocked, when a wing panel switch is closed, the associated arm retracts and door opens. The sterilizer maintains an inactive state with CODE 77 displayed until the wing panel switch is opened. When the wing panel switches are closed, the sterilizer proceeds to the NOT READY state.

TABLE 5-1. SUMMARY OF CYCLE (Part 1 of 2).

CYCLE PHASE	VALVE ACTUATION	CYCLE PHASE INDICATOR LIGHTS	TIME IN POSITION
FIRST FILL	Main Water (V1) Water Fill (V2) Detergent Injector (V4) Vacuum Break (V11)	Wash	24 sec. in Fill state (control board dip switches set at 1100)
	NOTE: (a) With 40-80 PSI wate (b) Adjust the detergen cycle. This is 200 (+	t injector to consume 4 - 4-1/	fill with-9-12 gal, water. '2 oz. of AMSCO liquid detergent during the Fill
WASH	Main Water (V1) Wash Pump Water (V3)	Wäsh	305 sec. in wash state (rotary.dip in PRINTCON display board set to:61)
	135-160 F on the she (b) After the 305 sec. w	il thermometer (large temper ash, not more than 14 gal. of	2 turns open so that the wash cycle will indicate between ature variation is due to seasonal supply water temperature); water should be used. ould pulse 20-40 PSI, if the proper amount of water
FIRST DRAIN	Main Water (V1) Wash Pump Water (V3) Drain & Exhaust (V7) Steam to Chamber (V8) Water to Ejector (V9)	Wash	25-35 sec. total drain time.
SECOND FILL	Main Water (V1) Water Fill (V2) Wash Pump Water (V3) Vacuum Break (V11)	Wash	24 séc. in the 2nd Fill state.
RIŃSE	Main Water (V1) Main Water (V1) Steam to Sump (V6) Wash Pump Water (V3)	Wash	60 sec. in the Rinse state (dip switch on control board set to 1100).
SECOND DRAIN	Main Water (V1) Wash Pump Water (V3) Orain & Exhaust (V7) Steam to Chamber (V8) Water to Ejector (V9)	Wash	25-35 sec. for total drain time.
PURÉ FILL	Main Water (V1) Wash Pump Water (V3) Pure Water Fill (V5)	Wash	24 sec. in Fill state.

TABLE 5-1. SUMMARY OF CYCLE (Part 2 of 2).

CYCLE PHASE	VALVE ACTUATION	CYCLE PHASE INDICATOR LIGHTS	TIME IN POSITION
PURE RINSE	Main Water (V1) Wash Pump Water (V3) Steam to Sump (V6)	Wash	60 'sec. in Pure Rinse state.
THIRD DRAIN	Main Water (V1) Wash Pump Water (V3) Drain & Exhaust (V7) Steam to Chamber (V8) Water to Ejector (V9)	Wash	25-35 sec. total drain time.
CONDITION (During Purge)	Main Water (V1) Drain & Exhaust (V7) Steam to Chamber (V8) Water to Condenser (V13)	Condition	25 sec. in Purge state. (Dip switch on control board set at 0101)
CONDITION: (After Purge in the charge state)	Main Water (V1) Steam to Chamber (V8) NOTE: The pressure and tempe	Condition räture in the chamber will st	210 sec.
STERILE	thumbwheels). (b) During the Sterilize s	state, the temperature will be	5 sec. (rotary dip switch on PRINTCON display set to 01 mperature reaches set point of 285 F (set on the PRINTCO) according to 287 F (2 F overdrive set on
EXHAUST	PRINTCON dip swite Main Water (V1) Water to Condenser (V13) Water to Ejector (V9) Drain & Exhaust (V7) Vacuum (V10)	Exhaust	15 šec.
	NOTE: In the Exhaust state, pre-	ssure will start decreasing re	apidly.
EXHAUST (Vapor Removal)	Main Water (V1) Water to Condenser (V13) Water to Ejector (V9) Vacuum (V10)	Exhaust	60 sec.
	NOTE: The Exhaust (Vapor Rem	noval) state begins, when the	pressure vacuum sensor reaches 1 PSI.
EXHAUST (Vacuum Break)	Vacuum Break (V11)	Exhaust	5-10 sec.
(aches 2 inches Hg. At 2 inch	pressure vacuum sensor reaches 15 inches Hg. and hes Hg. the vacuum break valve closes. The Exhaust

SECTION 6

TROUBLESHOOTING

This section contains detailed information for locating and correcting the cause of washer/sterilizer malfunctions.

6.1 HELPFUL HINTS

- 1. Use the operating procedures in Section 2 to verify the trouble symptom. If necessary, use the RECYCLE button and operate the unit more than once in case reported problem is being caused by periodic component malfunction.
- 2. Use the timing diagrams, status codes, valve actuation sequence chart and cycle graph to follow the cycles through the various phases and to check for correct operation of the solenoid valves which control the various phases.
- 3. Use the operational descriptions (Section 3) and electrical schematics (Section 6) as aids in understanding system operation and how the malfunction of a specific component would affect it.
- 4. Refer to the following guides for example of what to look for and what to do when trouble-shooting.

Steam & Water Supplies

- a. Be sure the building-supply valves are fully open.
- b. Be sure the supply pressure is the proper value and that it does not fluctuate. Be sure that gauge readings are accurate.
- c. Be sure the steam supply is of the proper quality and that the steam-supply line is well drained. This will ensure condensate-free steam of between 97 and 100% saturated vapor.
- d. Check all valves and adjust, repair or replace as necessary.
 - e. Clean the supply strainers.
- f. Check the drain thermostatic traps; replace the elements if necessary.
 - g. Inspect the entire system; correct all leaks.

Electronic/Electrical System

- a. In general, for any electrical malfunction, first measure or observe the input or output voltage signals as an indicator of the failure. This should isolate the malfunction to:
- Input drives: pressure, temperature, time settings, reset, cycle select.
- Output devices: solenoids, ball valves, relays, panel lamps, etc.
- System logic circuit boards of the controller.
- b. In case of malfunctioning AC outputs, check the status of the light emitting diodes (LEDs), on the edge of the printed circuit board. If the LED is on and the associated valve is off, the system logic is correct and the malfunction is in the wiring or output device.
- c. If the LED is off, then check the input circuitry, i.e., pressure and limit switches.
- d. All voltages are with respect to AC return and all DC voltages are with respect to DC ground.
- e. Check circuit breakers first when supply voltage does not appear.
- f. Should it become necessary to extract a pin from plugs P16, P23, P25, P40, P42, or P47, proceed as follows:
- On the outside surface of the pin, there is a thin piece of metal sprung outward which locks the pin into the housing. Using a sharp-pointed object such as a pin or needle, push the metal spring inward while gently pulling on the appropriate wire. The pin will slide out of the socket. When installing a new pin, first give the metal spring a slight bend outward to assure its locking capacity.
- Pins in plugs P1, P2, P5, P10, P11, P48, P53, and P54 seldom need replacement. However, if replacement of pins is necessary, a special pin extraction tool (P-764317-221) is required. Order through AMSCO Service Company.

Status/Error Codes

The Eagle 2400 Amscomatic control is programmed to display a two digit Status/Error code on the primary control panel if a particular door, feeder, or wash/sterilize operation did not occur in an alloted time.

This feature will rapidly isolate piping component problems to particular components. In general, the appearance of a Status/Error code means a failure in one of the following areas:

 Steam, water or air service is turned off, at a low pressure, or a filter is clogged.

- The sensor limit switch, temperature probe, pressure transducer, or water level sensor is not working properly.
- The PC Board which accepts a particular sensor input has failed.
- A valve has failed.
- The AC power output from the control to a particular valve has failed.
- · Loose or broken wiring.

TABLE 6.1, TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING STATUS/ERROR CODES is used to look up remedies when a particular Status/Error code is displayed. Codes are listed in numerical order.

TABLE 6-1. TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING STATUS/ERROR CODES.

MACHINE OPERATION	ERROR CODE	MEANING AND PROBABLE FAILURES
1. WASH, 1st drain	03	Unit failed to drain in two minutes.
		1) Drain ball valve (V7) not working.
	!	2) V7 pilot solenoid not working.
		3) No air pressure to pilot solenoid.
		4) Chamber drain strainer clogged.
		5) Water level sensor not working.
		6) No AC signal to V7 pilot valve. (I/O #3 PC Board)
2. WASH, 2nd drain	06	Unit failed to drain in two minutes.
	}	1) (same probable failures as 03 alarm)
3. WASH, 3rd drain	09	Unit failed to drain in two minutes.
	•	1) (same probable failures as 03 alarm)
4. CONDITION	, 11	Failed to reach exposure temperature within five minutes.
	}	4) Otatas Ta Observhes hall value (VA) mat appring
		 Steam To Chamber ball valve (V8) not opening. Steam supply not turned on or at low pressure.
		3) V8 pilot solenoid not opening.
		4) Steam trap defective.
		5) Temperature out of calibration.
	1	6) Chamber Drain ball valve leaking.
		7) Vacuum ball valve leaking.
		8) No AC signal from PC Board #3 to valve V8.
5. EXHAUST	13	Failed to exhaust down to one PSIG within five minutes.
		1) Drain valve (V7) not opening.
	1	2) V7 pilot solenoid not opening.
	i	3) Pressure sensor malfunction.
		4) PS2 setpoint not correctly set.
) 	5) No AC signal from PC Board #3 to valve V7.
6. EXHAUST	14	Failed to achieve 15 inches Hg vacuum within five minutes after reaching 1 PSI.
		1) Water To Ejector ball valve (V9) not opening.
		2) V9 pilot solenoid not opening.
	.	Vacuum ball valve (V10) not opening. V10 pilot solenoid not opening.
		5) Venturi clogged or nozzle defective.
1		6) Vac Break ball valve leaking.
		7) No AC signal from PC Board #3 to valve V9 or valve
		V10.
		8) Main water valve (V1) not opening.

TABLE 6-1. TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING STATUS/ERROR CODES (Continued).

Failed to break vacuum within five minutes 1) Vac Break ball valve (V11) not opening.	
	. [
2) V11 pilot solenoid not opening.	
3) Air silencer clogged.	
Limit switches LS12 (load) and LS7 (u unlocked) did not activate in 15 seconds.	nload) doors
1) Low hydraulic oil level.	
	fective.
	olenoid S1
1) Low hydraulic oil level.	1
2) Dual solenoid S1/S4 not working.	
 Limit switch(es) out of adjustment or d LS2, LS5 or LS10). 	efective (LS1,
	Board.
	R3 signal.
Limit switch LS14 (door open) did not activ minute.	ate within one
1) Low hydraulic oil level.	
2) Dual solenoid S3/S6 not working.	
	r defective.
	ativa
0	4) No AC signal from PC Board #4 to valve 5) Pressure display not ZERO with doors Limit switches LS12 (load) and LS7 (u unlocked) did not activate in 15 seconds. 1) Low hydraulic oil level. 2) Dual solenoid S1/S4 not working. 3) Limit switch(es) out of adjustment or de 4) Defective seal(s) on locking cylinder. 5) No AC signal from Basic PC Board to so 6) Basic PC Board not responding to one of LS7 signals. Limit switches LS1 and LS21 (load) or L (unload) (doors unlocked) did not activate in 1) Low hydraulic oil level. 2) Dual solenoid S1/S4 not working. 3) Limit switch(es) out of adjustment or decided to the seal (s) on locking cylinder. 5) No AC signal to S4 coil from Basic PC in Relay CR3 defective. 7) Basic PC Board not responding to Citation in the switch LS14 (door open) did not active minute. 1) Low hydraulic oil level.

TABLE 6-1. TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING STATUS/ERROR CODES (Continued).

MACHINE OPERATION	ERROR CODE	MEANING AND PROBABLE FAILURES
11. Unload door opening	23	Limit switch LS13 (door open) did not activate within one minute.
		1) Low hydraulic oil level. 2) Dual solenoid S2/S5 not working. 3) Limit switch out of adjustment or defective. 4) Defective seal(s) on lift cylinder. 5) Diverter valve out of adjustment or bad. 6) No AC signal from Basic PC Board to S2. 7) Filter or strainer on hydraulic system clogged.
12. Load door closing	24	Limit switches LS3 and LS8 (door closed) did not activate within one minute.
		1) Dual solenoid S3/S6 not working. 2) No AC signal to S3 from Basic PC Board. 3) Flow control valve closed too far or clogged.
13. Unload door closing	25	Limit switch LS9 and LS2 (door closed) did not activate within one minute.
		 No AC signal from Basic PC Board to solenoid S5. Dual solenoid S2/S5 not working. One or both limit switches out of adjustment or bad. Flow control valve closed too far or clogged. Basic PC Board not responding to limit switch input.
14. Load arm retracting	32	Limit switch LS6 (load arm retracted) did not activate within one minute.
		 No AC signal to solenoid S12 from Basic PC Board. Dual solenoid S11/S12 not working. LS6 out of adjustment or defective. Basic PC Board not responding to LS6 signal. Low hydraulic oil level.
15. Basket is loading	33	Limit switch LS15 (basket too high) is activated. 1) Limit switch LS15 defective. 2) LS15 input failure on I/O Expander #1 PC Board.
16. Basket is loading	38	Pressure switch PS1 and limit switch LS11 are both activated indicating that basket probably jammed. 1) LS11 jammed or defective.
	- · · ·	2) PS1 cut of adjustment.

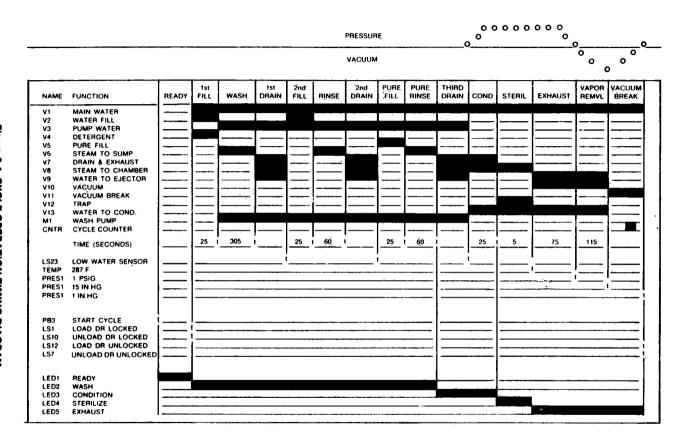
TABLE 6-1. TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING STATUS/ERROR CODES (Continued).

MACHINE OPERATION	ERROR CODE	MEANING AND PROBABLE FAILURES
17. Basket is loading	39	Pressure switch PS1 (hydraulic back pressure) did not activate in time. 1) Piston traveling too slow — check needle valve
		adjustment. 2) PS1 switch out of adjustment. 3) Seals on cylinder leaking. 4) Basic PC Board not responding to PS1 signal. 5) No AC signal from I/O Expander #3 to solenoid S11. 6) Dual solenoid S11/S12 not working. 7) Low hydraulic oil level.
18. Basket is unloading	52	Limit switch LS20 (unload arm retracted) did not activate after arm successfully extended, three attempts were made.
		 LS20 out of adjustment or defective. Dual solenoid S9/S10 not working. No AC signal from I/O Expander #3 to solenoid S9. I/O Expander #1 PC Board not responding to LS20 signal.
19. Basket is unloading	53	Limit switch LS22 (basket removed) did not activate in three tries.
		LS22 out of adjustment or defective I/O Expander #1 PC Board not responding to LS22 signal.
20. Basket is unloading	54	Limit switch LS4 (basket on unload table) being held activated after three tries to move basket beyond this switch.
		LS4 jammed or defective. Basic PC Board false response on LS4 input line.
21. Basket is unloading	59	Pressure switch PS2 (hydraulic back pressure) did not activate within one minute.
		Piston traveling too slow — check needle valve adjustment. PS2 out of adjustment. Leaking seals on cylinder.
		4) Basic PC Board not responding to PS2 signal. 5) No AC signal from I/O Expander #3 PC Board to solenoid S9. 6) Dual solenoid S9/S10 not working.

TABLE 6-1. TROUBLESHOOTING CHART USING STATUS/ERROR CODES (Continued).

MACHINE OPERATION	ERROR CODE	MEANING AND PROBABLE FAILURES
22. Any phase or idle	77	One or both wing panel limit switches are activated. Not a failure unless both wing panels are actually closed. 1) A wing panel switch is defective. 2) Broken wiring to switch. 3) Basic PC Board defective input line.
23. Out of cycle	88	Machine is in the NOT READY condition. Not a failure as such. Press the START CYCLE button to restart automatic cycling.
24. Any phase	99	An ABORT procedure is in process. Let continue to CODE 88 condition.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

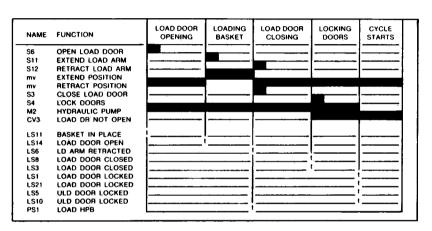


Note: I marks a timeout or a switch transition.

 $\mathbf{F} - \mathbf{1}$

7- 2

6-9 764320-440



Notes:

- 1, Initial State: Both doors closed, start switch has been activiated. Sterilizer is ready to accept a basket.
- 2. I marks a switch transition.
- 3. my tabels the position of the mechanical valves.

Notes

- 1. Initial State: Both doors closed, start switch has been activated. Sterifizer is ready to accept a basket.
- 2. I marks a switch transition.
- 3. my labels the position of the mechanical valves.

	_	Ĺ	LOAD	D 0 0 A		UNLOAD DOOR				
NAME	FUNCTION	UNLOCKING	OPENING	CLOSING	OPENING	CLOSING	LOCKING			
SI	UNLOCK DOORS									
S2	OPEN UNLOAD DOOR									
S3	CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR			! !						
S4	LOCK DOORS									
S5	CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR									
S6	OPEN LOAD DOOR									
M2	HYDRAULIC PUMP				r					
mν	LD CLOSE POSITION									
mv	LD OPEN POSITION									
mv	LOCK POSITION									
inv	UNLOCK POSITION					- ,				
	ULD CLOSE POSITION									
mv ·	ULD OPEN POSITION									
111 V	OLD OPEN POSITION									
PB1	OPEN LOAD DOOR	j								
PB2	CLOSE LOAD DOOR	1		1			(
PB4	OPEN UNLOAD DOOR				t		<u> </u>			
PB5	CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR						1			
ĹSI	LOAD DOOR LOCKED	ļ								
LS2	ULD DOOR CLOSED					!				
LS3	LOAD DOOR CLOSED			f						
LS5	ULD DOOR LOCKED									
LS7	ULD DOOR UNLOCKED	I								
LS6	LOAD DOOR CLOSED			i						
LS9	ULD DOOR CLOSED									
US10	UNLOAD DOOR LOCKED					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
LS12	LOAD DOOR UNLOCKED									
LS13	ULD DOOR OPEN				ii					
LS14	LOAD DOOR OPEN									
LS21	LOAD DOOR LOCKED									

Notes:

- 1, Initial State: Both doors closed and locked.
- 2. I marks a switch transition.
- 3. mv labels the position of the mechanical valves.

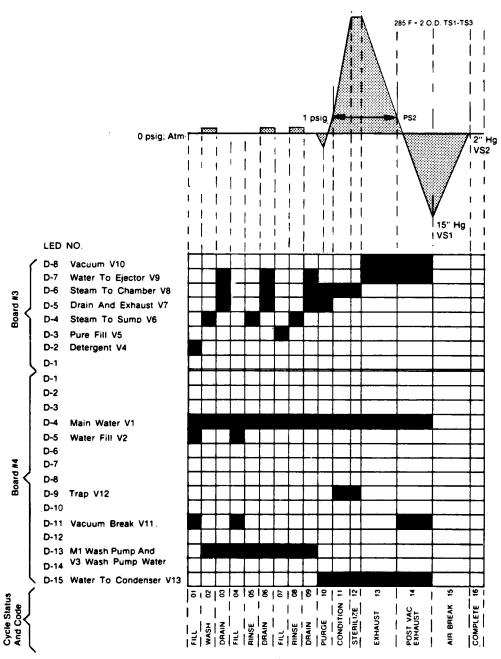


Figure 6-5. CYCLE GRAPH.

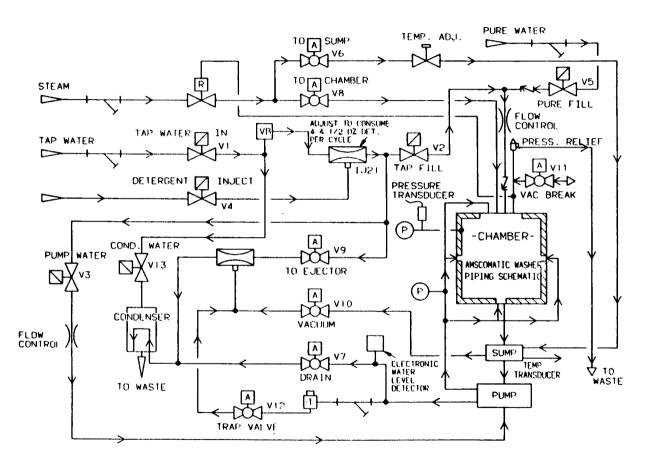
 $\mathbf{F}^{6-12} - 9$

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

/ Al	VE ACTUATION ND TIMES AT ILE SEQUENCE	, se di se d	Selection (1)	W. A. W.	0 (K) 0 (V)	100 mm	Sie Fill	Oran School	Siean.	Water !	Yacing Theories	# (0) 2 3.5	1 2 3 S	Q AND S	Wesh & Concense
CYCLE SEQUENCE	TIMES (SECONDS)	LED 84 D4				B3 D3			l	l		B4 D11			
First Fill	24 (±3)	×	×	:	×							×			
Wash	305 (±10)	x		x			×								×
First Drain	25-35 (±5)	х		×				х	×	×					,
Second Fill	24 (:t:5)	×	×	×								×			
Rinse	60 (:t:5)	x	4	х			×								
Second Drain	25-35 (±5)	×		×				х	х	×					
Pure Fill	24 (±5)	x		×		×									
Pure Rinse	60 (:1:5)	×		×			х								
Third Drain	25-35 (±5)	х		×				x	х	х					
Condition (During Purge)	25 (4:5)	x						х	×					x	
Condition (Alter Purge)	100 (:1:20)	x							х				×	x	
Sterilize	5 (±1)	×							х				×	x	
Exhaust	15 (±5)	×						×		×	×			x	
Exhaust (Vapor Rémoval)	60 (+10)	x								x	×			×	
Exhaust (Vacuum Break)	5 (.1:3)											x	income manage		
Off Before Door Unlock															
Total Allowable Time	795 to 1035 (±15)														

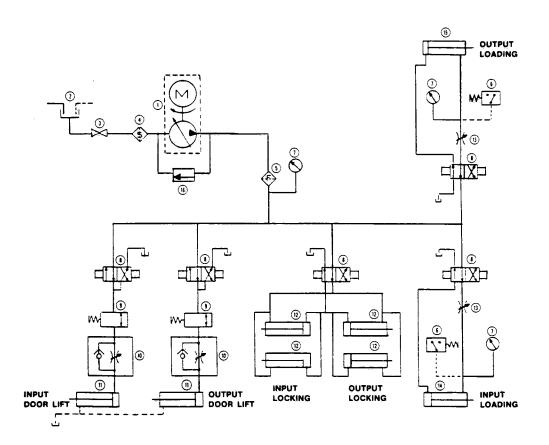
F-11

F-12



F-13

E - 14



KEY	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1	1	Motor & Pump Assembly
2	1	Sump Assembly
3	1	Ball Valve
4	1	Strainer
5	1	Filter
6	2	Pressure Switch (PS1: PS2)
7	3	Pressure Gauge
8	5	Control Valve, Dual Coil (S1-S6, S9-S12)
9	2	Diverter Valve
10	2	Flow Control Valve
11	2	Door Lift Cylinder
12	4	Door Lock Cylinder
13	2	Needle Valve
14	1	Loading Cylinder
15	1	Unloading Cylinder
16	1	Pressure Relief Valve

Figure 6-8. HYDRAULIC PIPING SCHEMATIC.

6-15 G- 1

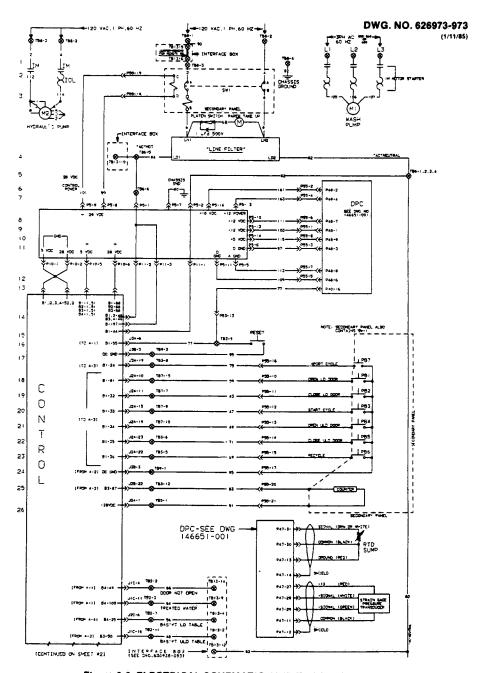


Figure 6-9. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC, Unit (Part 1 of 3).

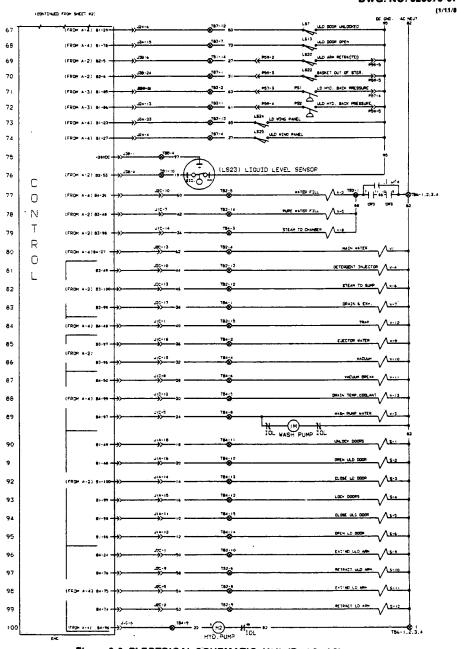
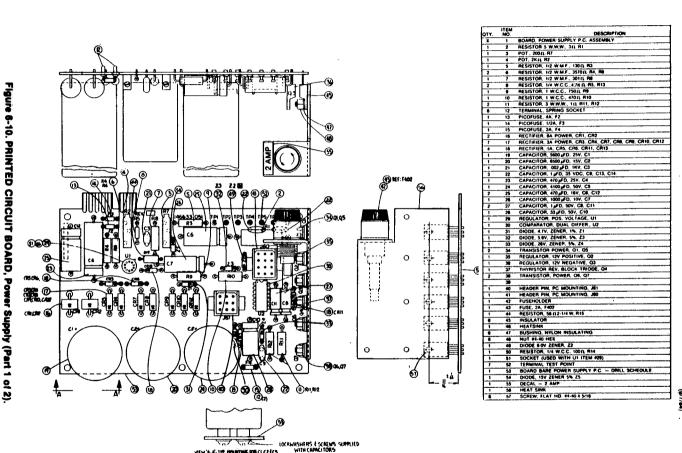


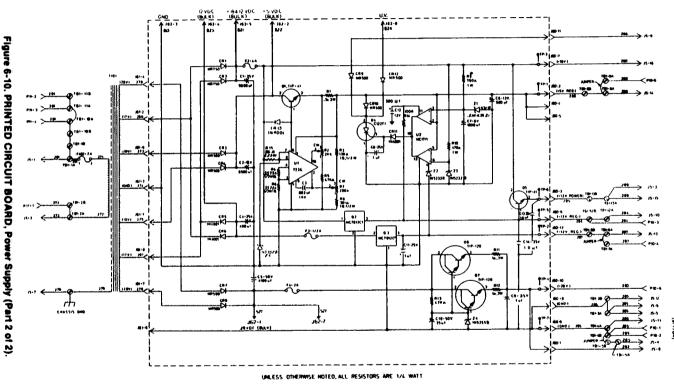
Figure 6-9. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC, Unit (Part 3 of 3).

DWG. NO. 626973-973 28 29 30 31 32 33 3,4 35 37 38 39 7-2 P53-27 117-(+ P40-18) 150 onne 49 C 0 N 10-1 52 J18-9 H.S.D. R 0 J18-3 LSI-LD 0009 L004E3- LS21 LSS -ULD DOOR LOCKED- LSIC 115 4-45 170 4-23 175 4.4. topicanto or act. 131

Figure 6-9. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC, Unit (Part 2 of 3).



VIEW A. A.- 11P. FROM TING FOR CLEEKES



G-7

3-- 8

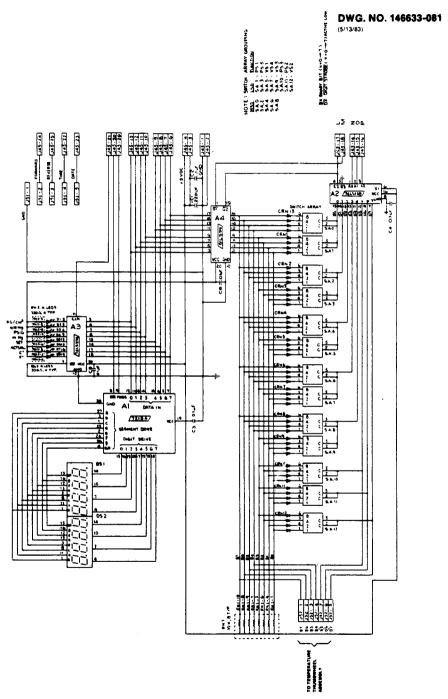


Figure 6-11. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, Digital Display (Part 2 of 2).

G-22 11

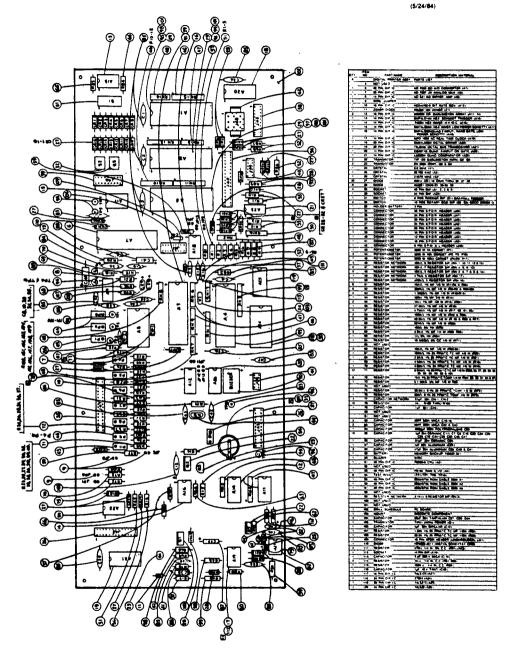
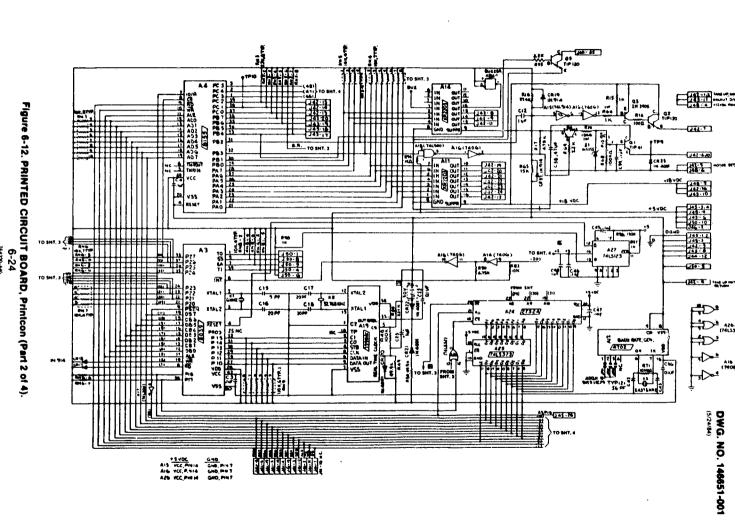


Figure 6-12. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, Printcon (Part 1 of 4).

 G^{-23} 12



G- 13



AMSCOMATIC STERILIZER W/PRINTCON P-764320-441

1 of 3



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

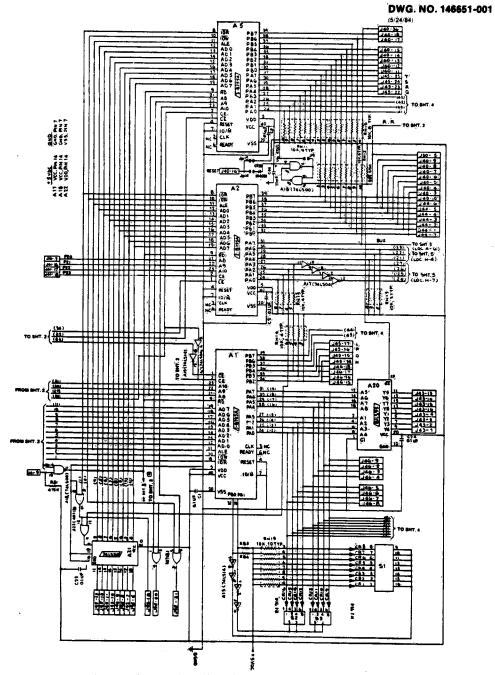


Figure 6-12. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, Printcon (Part 3 of 4).

A-3

A-4

DWG. NO. 146651-001

PANEL

1	

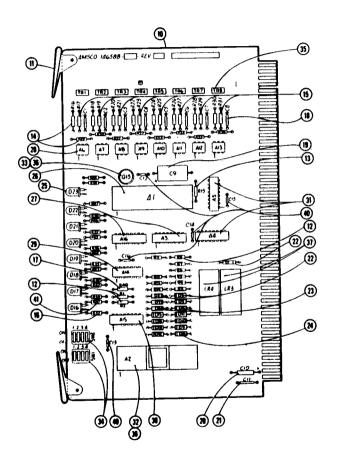
Figure 6-13. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, Basic (Part 1 of 2).

QTY.	ITEM NO.	NAME	DESCRIPTION, MATERIAL
	1	NOT USED	<u> </u>
		NOT USED	
	3	NOT USED	
	4	NOT USED	
	- 5	MOT USED	
		NOT USED NOT USED	
	6	NOT USED	
1	io	P/C CARD & DRILL ASSY.	
i	n	PAD, TRANSTSTOR	
テー	12	1C SOC 418 A	TRIAC DRIVER A9-A15
7	13	RECTIFIER, IN4001	D1, D2, D3, D6, D10, D11, D19
3	14	DIODE, IN949	D4. D5, 020-D22
7	15	RECTIFIER, IN463A	D7, D8, D9
7	16	LAMP, SOLID STATE	MV 5054-2 L.E.D., D12-D18
7	17	TRIAC, 2NGO73P	TRI-TR7
2	18	TRANSISTOR, XR2203	DARLINGTON - AS, A6 916C103X2PE A16, A17
15	20	RESISTOR, NETWORK RESISTOR	916C103X2PE A16, A17
1.3	49.	KE31210K	470 OHHS 174W SE CARBOW, R15-R21, R47-R53, R56
3	21	RESISTOR	10K 1/4W 5% CARBON, RL. R30; R39
6	22	RESISTOR	ME 176W SZ CARBON, B7: #33-#37
1	23	RESISTOR	3K 174W SE CARBON, R7; R33-R37 2.7K 174W SE CARBON, R5:
.8.	24	RESISTOR	100 OMS 1/6W 5% CARBON, 96, 822-828
3	25	RESISTOR	510 0HRS 1/4W 5% CARBON, R2, R3
	26	RESISTOR	330:0005 1/4W 52: CARBON, 829
Ţ	27	RESISTOR	680 ONS 1/4W SE CARBON, RE-R14
1	20	RESISTOR	18K 1.5W 10E, CARBON, R4
2	30	CAPACITOR CAPACITOR	22pf @ 15V TANTALIM-C15 0.1pf @ 12V CERAHIC DISC-C16, C17
Ţ.	⊢ ñ ∣	CAPACITOR	1.00f # SOV TANTALUN-C14:
Ť		CAPACTYON	1.5ut e lov stantalun-ca
2	33	CAPACITOR	20pf # SOOV CERANIC DISC-C1, C2
1	34	CAPACITOR	47pf @ 25V TANTALUR, C4
7	35	CAPACITOR	0.01pf @ 25V CERANIC DISC-CS, C18, C23
Н	36	CAPACITOR	.850µf @ BV TANTALUN-C13
8	37	CAPACITOR	0. luf @ 200 UVDC CERANIC DISC-C6-C12, C
Ή	. 18	EXPAIDER, 1/0	8243 A2, A3, A4
	39	CRYSTAL, MAIZ	SM34741 24
+	41	TRANSISTOR,	283053A Q9
; 	42	RELAY, LATCH	LAI, LAZ
ž -	73	1C-7404	THVERTER BEX BUTTER/BRIVER-ALS, ALS
1	44	1C, 4M26	OPTO ISO TRANS., AN
1	45	DIP SOCKET	40 PIW AI
2 "	46	FULL, CARD	
1	47	HICKOCONPUTER	
\neg	-41	HOT USED	
_	- 52	NOT USED	
↤	- 20 1	RESISTOR WETWORK	15K BT 5 854, 855 436 0005 1/4W 52 846-846
(⊢	- 33	RESISTOR RESISTOR	5.1K.0005 1/4W 52 R57
•—	-35 1	RESISTOR	1K ONNS 1/4W 3E RSU, RS9

A- 6

A-8

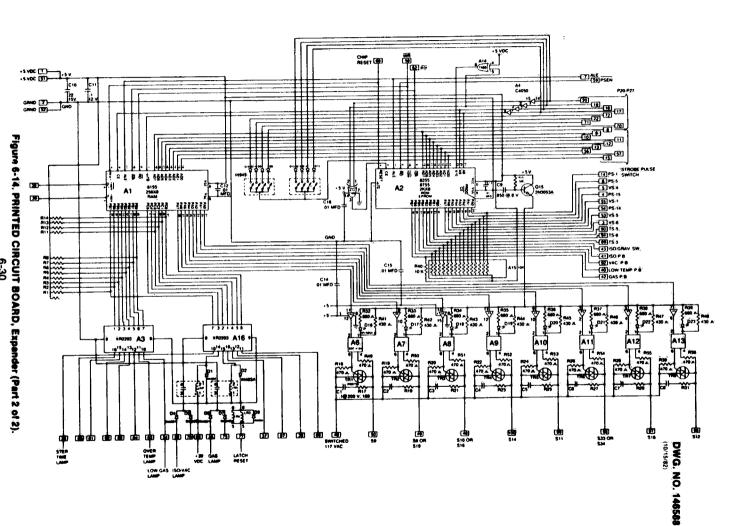
A-7



YTY.	ITEM NO.	HAME.	DESCRIPTION, MATERIAL
_		NOT USED	
	1	NOT USED	
	3	NOT USED	
	-	MOT USED	
	3	NOT USED	
	6	NOT USED	
	,	NOT USED	
		MOT USED	
1	10	P/C CARD & DRILL SCHD.	
7	11	PULL, CARD	1/4W 52, R1-R6, R11-R14
17	12	RESISTOR, 3K ONNS	1/4W 52, 815
1	13	RESISTOR, 330 ONNS	1/4W 52, R16, R18, R20, R22, R24, R26
16	14	RESISTOR, 470 OIGIS	1 n 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
8	15	RESISTOR, 100 OWNS	1/4W 33, R17, R19, R21, R23, R25, R27 R29, R31
*	16	RESISTOR, 680 01845	1749 32, 832-839
Ť	17	RESISTOR, TOK OHNS	1/4W 52, R40
÷	18	CAPACITOR, .1pf, 2009	C1-C8
- -	19	CAPACITOR, 850pf, 8V	C9
i	20	CAPACITOR, 22pf, 15V	C10
Ť	21	CAPACITOR, . Lpf , 12V	C11.
7	22	DIODE	18663A, D1, D2, D3
ź	77	DIODE	T (N4GO1, D4, D6
10	1 36	30010	1H949, D5, D7, D8-D15
Ä	25	L.E.D.	HV5054-2 D16-D23
Ť	26	HOS RAM, 8155	Al
7	1 27	DARLINGTON, XR2203	A3, A16
Ť	7 28	OPTOISO TRIAC	SOC 418A A6-A13
Ť	29	QUAD EX-OR, 7486	A14
Ť	30	RESISTOR, WETWORK	916C103x2PE A15
 -	1 11	BUFFER, CHOS	CD4050BC A4, A5
÷	12	DIP SOCKET, 40 PIN	A2
t	1 55	TRANSISTOR	2N 30 5 3A Q1 5
2	34	SWITCH, LE POS HEX	SW1, SW2
	35	TRIAC, 2860738	TRI-TR8
Ť	1 36	PAD. TRANSISTOR	Q15
•	1 37	RELAY, LATCH	CRS, LRG
i	30	BIT ROM	I
	1 39	NOT USED	1
5	40	CAPACITOR	0.01 IF # 25V-C12-C16
1	41	RESISTOR	430 DIRES 1/4W 5% R41-R48

A-9

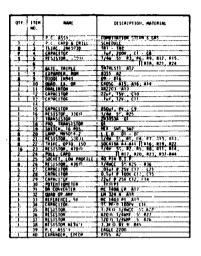
A - 10

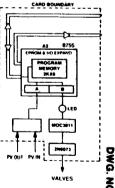


A - 11

A - 12

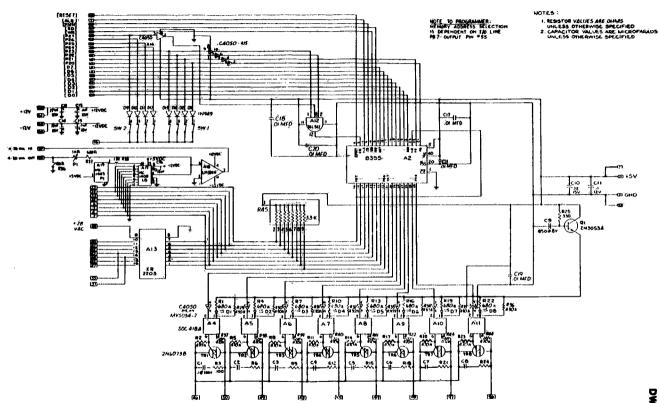
1	MISSO MESOO
8	
TYP (IG) RZ. R5, R8, R11, (73) RIG, R17, R20, R23, R37-R64	(1) TVP. (8) R3. AND
TVP (8) 44 - 411 (2)	\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{R}
149.18) 979-936 20-	CM 416 20
TYP.(8), RI, RA, B7, RIO. (2)	A17 00
140 (8) 01 - 08 (20)	
	0.9
	04 - 04 - 04 - 04 - 04 - 04 - 04 - 04 -
	03 00 016 016 016 016 016 016 016 016 016
	000 VCID
3	Sw/ 12 42 9
@	
l l	C9 [49] [0.418]
}	
į	CIA CIA CIA
	(1) 600 0 0 0 0 0 0





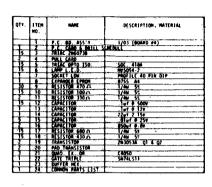
A - 13

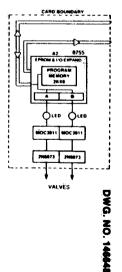
A - 14



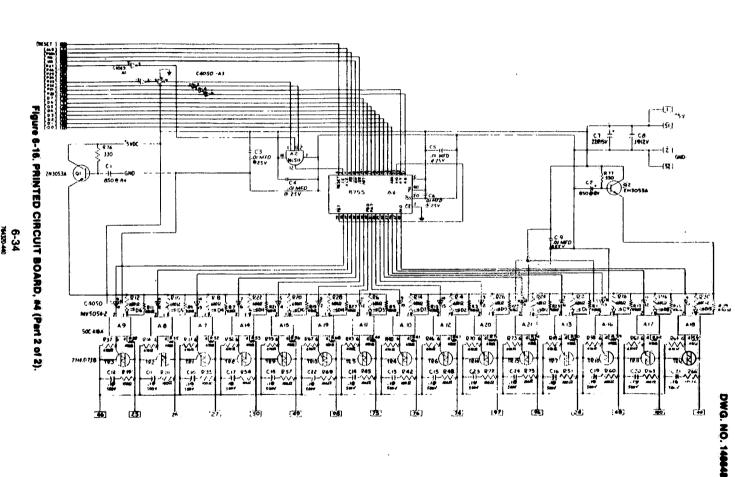
B- 1

B- 2





B-3



3- 5

SECTION 7

COMPONENT REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT

7.1 GENERAL

This section includes instructions for disassembly, repair and replacement of selected components. Exploded views and assembly drawings showing the various parts and assemblies referred to are included in Section 8, ILLUSTRATED PARTS BREAKDOWN.

WARNING AVOID PERSONAL INJURY FROM DOOR CLOSING. DO NOT REACH INTO STERILIZER UNLESS THE DOOR IS BLOCKED OPEN WITH THE SAFETY BAR ATTACHED BEHIND THE FRONT PANEL. ALSO BE SURE WING PANEL IS IN THE OUT POSITION.

7.2 CHAMBER DOOR ASSEMBLY

Normal maintenance of the chamber door and some repairs to the door mechanism can be accomplished without removing the door from the washer/sterilizer. However, the door must be removed to replace the gasket or for major repairs to the locking mechanism.

NOTE: To prevent the locking mechanism setscrews from vibrating loose, the following procedure should be used when replacing them or if vibration is a problem.

- 1. Clean the setscrew with Locquic Primer (grade-t) (R-05300-547; manufactured by Loctite Corporation) and wipe dry.
- 2. Apply a second coat of Locquic and allow it to air dry.
- 3. Apply Screw Lock (R-5300-586; manufactured by Loctite Corporation) to the screw and then replace it. Screw Lock allows the screw to be adjusted but prevents it from vibrating loose. Screw lock can be used wherever this problem occurs.
- **7.2.1 Door Removal** (See Figures 8-19, 8-20 And 8-21)
- 1. Remove trim panel and door cover (Figure 8-1).
- 2. Remove cross support (Figure 8-3 or 8-4).
- 3. Remove upper clamp from cable at door. Do not remove the lower clamp at this time.

- 4. Remove collar from cylinder.
- 5. Remove actuator from limit switch.
- 6. Press the OPEN LOAD DOOR or OPEN UN-LOAD DOOR button as applicable. Turn the POWER switch OFF when the door is fully open. **Do not** allow cable clamp to become engaged in pulley.
- 7. Place padding on the loading or unloading unit so that the door may be lowered onto it.
- 8. Pull out on the bottom of the door so that it clears the gears on the corner of the locking mechanism. Turn the POWER switch ON and press CLOSE LOAD DOOR or CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR as applicable. Guide the door as it lowers until it is resting on the loading or unloading unit. **Note:** To regulate speed at which door lowers, adjust the cylinder flow control valve (see Figure 8-35).
- 9. Turn POWER switch OFF.
- 10. Remove remaining clamp from door cable.
- 11. Place door on padded work bench or table. Clean all parts with solvent and wipe with a clean. lint-free cloth. Replace all damaged or worn paskets.
- 12. Reassemble door as follows:
- a. Assemble door and attach to unit in reverse order of removal.
- b. Adjust cable so that it remains snug when door is in down position.
- c. Open door until bottom edge is at least even with top edge of chamber opening. Adjust collar on cylinder rod so that it will rest on cylinder at that point.
- d. Adjust actuator on limit switch so that it is tripped when door is opened (see step 3).
- e. Adjust flow control valve as door is lowering so that it will set into place rather than fall rapidly.
 Secure setscrew.
- f. Refer to paragraph 7.2.3 and shim and align door.

7.2.2 Door Gasket Replacement (See Figure 8-20)

- 1. Remove door from washer-sterilizer (see paragraph 7.2.1).
- 2. Remove gasket and gasket bars from door.

NOTE: Carefully examine gasket over its entire length for variations in compression. If there are variations in gasket compression around the door, this will mean that it was not properly shimmed. Be sure to correct this condition after replacing the door.

- 3. Clean door surface, door frame surface and gasket surface with solvent. Make certain that surfaces are free of foreign matter.
- 4. Run a 1/4-28 tap through the gasket bar holes in door to clean threads.
- 5. Replace gasket bars. Leave bars loose enough to allow gasket to be inserted.
- 6. Insert new gasket under gasket bars, tightening gasket bar retaining screws just enough to hold the gasket. DO NOT compress the gasket to any great extent in any one area.
- 7. Tighten gasket bars alternately until almost snug.
- 8. If gasket appears firmly seated under gasket bars and is flat on the door, snug the gasket bar retaining screws.
- 9. After gasket has been installed, spray the sealing surfaces (door frame) with AMSCO fluorocarbon spray to prevent gasket from sticking.
- 10. Reattach door to the washer/sterilizer and shim door (see paragraph 7.2.3).

7.2.3 Door Shimming Procedure (See Figure 8-20)

- 1. With no racks in chamber or on tables, turn control power off and then on again. Unload end door automatically opens. Press the CLOSE UNLOAD DOOR pushbutton to close it. Leave the control in the NOT READY (CODE 88 condition).
- 2. Remove the four door guide rollers and washers from the rear of the door.
- 3. Remove the shims from the bottom of the door.
- 4. Loosen the 13 socket head screws at the rear of the door. Using the three special spacers as shim bars, insert part P-92110-001 at the top of the door.

and parts P-92110-002 and P-92110-003 at the proper sides. Place all spacers with their widest portion between the gasket bar and end frame. Position the side bars so that the formed portion is at the top of the door just below the roller and over the gasket bar that will hold it in place. Be sure the spacers are in position over their entire length.

- 5. When all spacers are properly inserted, lock the door by pressing the applicable CLOSE DOOR pushbutton (doors will lock if already closed).
- 6. Adjust the four socket head screws at the top corners until the spacers are just touching the end frame; then adjust the remaining nine screws until contact also is made at those points (a difference in torque will indicate contact). Recheck all screws before backing out each screw 1/8 to 1/4 turn. Tighten the jam nuts.
- 7. Using a feeler gauge, measure the distance between the locking cams and the locking surface at the bottom of the door. Add 0.005 inch to this figure for the required shim thickness.
- 8. Press the applicable OPEN DOOR pushbutton. The door will unlock. Remove the spacers. Allow the door to continue to open far enough to allow installation of the shims then turn POWER to OFF. Close the flow control valve on the side of the lift cylinder to prevent the door from lowering.
- 9. Attach the required shim thickness at the bottom of the door. Use shims as necessary, placing the thickest shim first.
- 10. Open the flow control valve. Lower and lock 'the door (see step 5). Adjust the valve as the door is lowering so that it sets into place rather than falls rapidly. Check the locking cams at the bottom of the door to be sure they are tight against the shim (you should not be able to turn the cam with your finger). If necessary, add shims until all cams are tight.
- 11. Replace the door guide rollers and washers removed in step 2.
- 12. Open the door and with the back rollers tight against the door guides, check the clearance between the door guides and the rollers on the front of the door. If the clearance is not 1/8 inch, add or remove washers between the back rollers and the door as necessary.

NOTE: It is important that the clearance given in step 12 be maintained. If it is not, the door may either bind when going up or catch on the locking cams when coming down.

13. Press START CYCLE pushbutton. Initiate a normal operating cycle by pressing the limit switch on the load table. When the STERILIZE light comes on, observe the door for leaks. If leaking, wait until the cycle is finished and then tighten the adjusting screw approximately 1/4 turn, in the area where the leak occurred. Do not tighten the adjusting screws any more than required to stop the leak. Overtightening will reduce gasket life.

7.2.4 Door-lifting Cable Replacement (See Figures 8-18 And 8-20)

WARNING TO PREVENT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM FAILURE, USE ONLY AMSCO APPROVED PARTS WHEN MAKING REPAIRS. THE DOOR LIFT MECHANISM REQUIRES SPECIAL CABLE AND SUPPORTING HARDWARE FOR SAFE OPERATION. WHEN REPLACING DOOR LIFTING CABLE, BE SURE CABLE DOES NOT TWIST, OVERLAP NOR RUB AGAINST ITSELF. A TWIST IN CABLE AT DOOR END CAN RESULT IN CROSSED CABLE AT CYLINDER END.

- 1. Raise door.
- 2. Position safety bar in trough under center of door width.
- 3. Lower door onto safety bar.
- 4. Turn off electrical power to unit.
- Remove and discard door lift and safety cables by loosening or removing saddle clamps and cable clamps.
- 6. Refer to Figures 7-1 and 7-2 and connect one end of door lifting cable to cleat that is away from you.

NOTE: While performing step 7, ensure that cable does not overlap or rub against itself. Also, ensure that cable is not twisted as it is being installed.

- 7. Route free end of door lifting cable as follows:
- a. Over front groove of double pulley.
- b. Through one of the cable clamps removed in step 5, through the lift cylinder clevis, and then through the other cable clamp removed in step 5. Refer to Figure 7-3.
 - c. Cover back groove of double pulley.
- d. Pull cable taut and attach to saddle clamp on near cleat according to Figure 7-4.

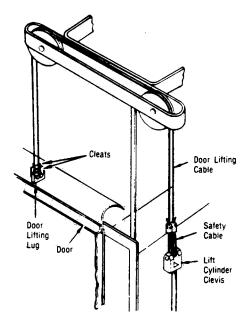


Figure 7-1. ROUTING DOOR LIFTING CABLE.

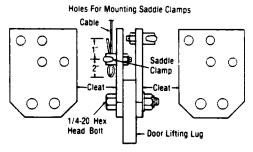


Figure 7-2. ATTACHING DOOR CABLE TO CLEATS.

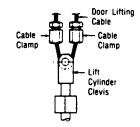


Figure 7-3. CONNECTING DOOR LIFTING CABLE.

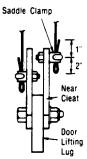


Figure 7-4. MOUNTING SADDLE CLAMPS.

- 8. Tighten locknuts on saddle clamps.
- 9. Turn on electrical power to unit.
- 10. Raise door and remove safety bar.
- 11. Lower door and again check that door lifting cable is taut.
- 12. Check that locknuts on saddle clamps are tight.
- 13. At lift cylinder clevis, add safety cable as shown in Figure 7-5. Ensure that safety cable is not taut.
- 14. Repeat procedure for door on opposite end of unit.

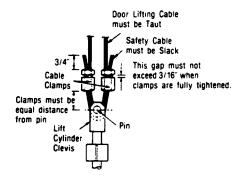


Figure 7-5. ATTACHING SAFETY CABLE.

7.2.5 Limit Switch Actuator Rod Adjustment

- 1. Make adjustments to the limit switch actuator rods to ensure proper actuation of switches LS2, LS9 (unload) and LS3, LS8 (load) as follows:
- a. Use two gauge blocks, P-83022-001. Place one block on each of the upper door shimming pads, resting on shims. See Figure 7-6.
 - b. Lower the door to rest on the block.
- c. Adjust lower switch actuators (with door closed) so that they will touch the area of the door which protrudes beyond the lower shims. Place ends of the actuator approximately 1/4-inch back at the front face of the door.

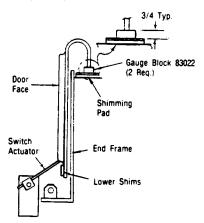


Figure 7-6. ADJUSTMENT OF DOOR LIMIT SWITCHES.

7.3 LOCKING CYLINDERS (See Figures 8-19 And 8-39)

7.3.1 Replacement

- 1. Close and lock the doors using either CLOSE DOOR pushbutton (twice if a door was open).
- 2. Turn the control POWER switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect the hydraulic lines (be prepared to catch residual oil) and remove the cievis link pin.
- 4. Remove the cylinder from the mounting pad.
- 5. Install a new cylinder and then adjust as outlined below.

NOTE: Do not replace the link pin or connect the hydraulic lines at this time.

7.3.2 Clevis Adjustment

- 1. Close and lock the doors. Ensure that the locking shaft keys are parallel (or just beyond) to the washer/sterilizer.
- 2. Loosen the hydraulic lines to relieve pressure (be prepared to catch the residual oil) and remove the clevis link pin.
- 3. Push in on the locking cylinder rod until it is completely depressed in the cylinder.
- 4. Ensure that the actuator is keyed in the proper position to the locking shaft and that the pin connecting the actuator and the connection link is in place.
- 5. Adjust the clevis until the holes are in line with the one in the connection link.
- 6. Insert the pin through the clevis and the connection link. Install the snap rings.
- 7. For new cylinder installations, install the drip pan and connect the hydraulic lines in the manner they were removed.
- 8. Tighten all fittings and then press the applicable OPEN DOOR pushbutton to unlock and open the door. Examine the entire assembly for proper installation.
- 9. Operate the door several times to ensure no binding and that the connection link does not go beyond clear center when the door is in the unlocked position. If necessary, lock the door and readjust the clevis by turning it clockwise several times.
- 10. When the door is operating satisfactorily, see that the actuator and locking cylinder are in the same plane and that the roll pin is in the actuator and locking shaft. If necessary, drill through the actuator and shaft and insert the roll.

7.3.3 Diverter Valve Adjustment

- 1. Place the door in the unlocked position. Press the POWER Switch to OFF.
- 2. Check position of the diverter valve. If not depressed by the actuator, loosen the screws and reposition the valve towards the center of the washer/sterilizer.

NOTE: Do not position the valve so as to restrict locking cylinder travel (i.e., the plunger return spring must not be fully compressed).

7.4 STEAM TRAP

(See Figures 8-30 And 8-32)

Cleaning and Inspection

WARNING ALLOW THERMOSTATIC TRAPS TO COOL TO ROOM TEMPERATURE BEFORE REMOVING COVERS. SINCE THERE IS NOTHING TO LIMIT EXPANSION, THE DIAPHRAGM ELEMENT MAY RUPTURE OR FATIGUE IF TRAP IS OPENED WHEN HOT.

- 1. Unscrew and remove the cap and element. Use a hex socket wrench to unscrew and remove seat.
- 2. Wipe the parts clean, taking care to avoid damage to the diaphragm, seat and pointed diaphragm stem. A very fine grade of sandpaper may be used (cautiously) to smooth mating surfaces of the seat and stem.
- 3. Wipe out the bowl. Do not allow loose material to enter the piping.
- 4. Test diaphragm for flexibility. Examine soldered joints for cracks or leaks; dip it in boiling water and look for expansion. An element in good condition will be difficult to stretch by hand and will return to original condition quickly when released.
- 5. Reassemble steam trap in reverse order of disassembly. Install a new element if required. Make certain that all pipe fittings are tight after assembly.

7.5 STEAM CONTROL VALVE (See Figure 8-31)

Cleaning and Inspection

- Disconnect pilot line at top of control valve.
 Remove valve from washer/sterilizer.
- 2. Turn adjusting screw counterclockwise until all compression is out of spring.
- 3. Remove the 1/4-20 setscrew opposite the adjusting screw and turn top assembly until lugs on sylphon and bonnet assembly line up with notches in bottom plate. Remove top assembly from valve body.
- Remove the four 1/4-20 screws which secure cover to bottom plate; remove cover. Remove bellows assembly and reinforcement from cover.

CAUTION: Handle sylphon and bonnet assembly with care at all times to avoid damage.

- 5. Unscrew and remove sylphon and bonnet assembly and valve seat from valve body. Pull stem assembly from sylphon and bonnet.
- 6. Carefully clean all components. Examine the bellows and sylphon and bonnet assemblies for cracks. Examine valve seat and valve stem assembly for marred seating surfaces; replace if etched or worn.
- 7. Reassemble valve in reverse order of disassembly. Make sure valve seat is tight against body shoulder. Adjust bellows assembly so that clearance between valve seat and valve disc on stem is 1/16 inch.
- 8. Replace control valve on washer/sterilizer and connect pilot line at top of valve.

7.6 RISER VALVE (See Figures 8-21 And 8-23)

Cleaning and Inspection

- Unscrew adapter from nipple to remove riser valve from washer/sterilizer chamber. Unscrew valve body from adapter.
- 2. Remove gasket, snap ring and washer from valve body. Remove guide and spring.
- 3. Remove screws from ring and seal. Remove stem assembly from valve body.
- 4. Carefully clean all components and inspect for worn or damaged parts.
- Reassemble valve in reverse order of disassembly. Use a new gasket and replace any worn or defective parts.

7.7 **SPRAY ARMS** (See Figures 8-21 And 8-22)

- 1. Unscrew the retaining bearing to remove the spray arm assembly from the washer/sterilizer.
- 2. Use a round punch to pound out the roll pin. This allows the complete disassembly of the spray arm.
- 3. Inspect all the parts for wear and replace as required. Clean all parts not replaced.

7.8 HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE

(See Figures 8-34 And 8-36)

- 1. With the pump running, check the temperature of the lines to and from the valve. The temperature of the return line should be slightly less than that of the supply line. If not, replace valve.
- 2. Remove coil and check plunger movement. It should move freely. If it does not, replace valve.
- 3. If the valve passes the tests in steps 1 and 2, replace the coil

NOTE: A possible cause of coil failure is steam leaking from the chamber safety valve thus elevating the coil temperature above its normal operating level. If the safety valve is piped down to the drain (as recommended by UL) this problem will be eliminated.

7.9 LOADING OR UNLOADING UNIT CYLINDER TRAVEL (See Figures 8-6 And 8-7)

- 1. Adjust the position of the feeder cylinders so that the center line of the cylinders and the chamber guide are in one straight line. The position of the loading piston head is nominally 1/2-inch behind the front edge of the loading plate, and the unloading piston head is nominally 1/2-inch beyond the front edge of the unloading plate.
- 2. Turn the control POWER switch ON. The unload end door should open.

NOTE: Use the safety bars supplied with the unit to ensure that the door will not lower due to any component malfunction when working inside chamber.

- 3. The load and unload cylinders will be operated in the following steps. To operate these cylinders, press the appropriate OPEN DOOR button twice. The appropriate door must be closed each time.
- 4. Adjust the guide located under the feeder plates so that when the feeder piston travels into the chamber, the dovetail guides will transfer smoothly onto the chamber guide.
- 5. Place a loaded rack on the load table and extend the load cylinder into the chamber. When the loading feeder is fully extended into the chamber, check to ensure that the distance between the chamber end-ring (on the loading feeder side) and the back edge of the Amscomatic rack is $3\pm1/16$ inches. Adjust the position of the cylinder as required to obtain this dimension.

7-6

- 6. When the loading cylinder is fully extended into the chamber, check to ensure that the distance between the riser valve center line and the front or leading edge of the rack is $12\pm1/16$ inches. Adjust the position of the cylinder as required to obtain this dimension.
- 7. Extend the load arm into the chamber. For proper speed of travel, adjust the needle valve under the feeder tray to indicate 150 ± 10 PSIG pressure while the cylinder is extending. Set PS1 to close above 50 ± 10 PSIG. Pressure switch PS1 opens when the arm is fully extended.
- 8. Operate the load arm again. When the arm is fully retracted, verify that limit switch LS6 (load arm retracted) is actuated.
- 9. Extend the unload arm into the chamber. For proper speed of travel, adjust the needle valve under the feeder tray to indicate 150, \pm 10 PSIG pressure while the cylinder is extending. Set pressure switch PS2 to close above 50 \pm 10 PSIG. Pressure switch PS2 opens when the arm is fully retracted.
- 10. Operate the unload arm. When the arm is fully retracted, verify that limit switch LS20 is actuated.
- 11. When both feeders are verified to be working properly, check, using a straight edge, that the riser valve seal is below the basket guide tracks (allow approximately 1/4 inch clearance). Adjust as required. If difficulty is encountered, these adjustments can be more easily made after the machine has heated up.
- 12. Run both feeders manually using a rack loaded to 25-30 lbs to determine that the rack is centered inside the chamber so that the manifold on the rack is directly over the riser valve. Also, verify that the stroke of both cylinders is such that the unload ram will engage the basket where the load ram has positioned it.

7.10 DETERGENT INJECTOR

- 1. Proceed through a cycle to the First Fill state (CODE 01).
- 2. Adjust the detergent injector to consume between 4 and 4-1/2 oz of AMSCO liquid detergent during the First Fill state. This is equivalent to 200 (+25, -0) ml of water. Adjustment of the detergent can be made at IJ-21. The adjustment screw on the knurled handle must be turned clockwise to decrease, or counterclockwise to increase, the amount of detergent used.

- 3. If detergent is used instead of water for the test, continue through the cycle to rinse the detergent from the chamber.
- Apply a drop of Loctite 222 on IJ-21 adjustment, screw.

7.11 PNEUMATIC BALL VALVE (See Figure 8-37)

7.11.1 General

The Gemini Series 86 and 96 valves are of two-piece body design, which permits disassembly for inspection and repair. Care, in cleaning and handling of valve components is particularly important when overhauling ball valves, as a small nick or scratch, caused by mishandling, can be the source of leakage in service.

7.11.2 Renewal of Seats and Stem Seal

- 1. Remove the actuator from the valve by loosening the two hex head capscrews.
- 2. Remove valve from line.
- Place valve body in vise with end-plug facing upward. (The use of smooth vise jaws will prevent marring.) Break end-plug loose with wrench; remove end-plug.
- 4. Remove valve from vise, turn stem to CLOSE position. Remove ball. Remove seat from valve body. Remove stem nut, drive key, Belleville washers, follower and thrustwasher. Remove stem by pushing into valve. Make sure stem seal is removed when stem is withdrawn from body. Remove seat from end-plug. Discard used seats, seal, and thrustwasher.
- 5. Clean all parts. Inspect area of end-plug and body, which forms metal/metal body seal, for scratches and/or burrs. Lubricate all parts with a lubricant such as Dow-Corning DC-7, giving special attention to the end-plug/body seal area and the end-plug threads.
- 6. Place new stem seal on stem, position stem in body, place new thrustwasher over stem, install follower (small metal washer) over stem. Position two Belleville washers (cupped) on stem with concave surfaces facing one another. Assemble the drive key, flat side up, and stem nut. To prevent the stem from turning, insert a wood or plastic dowel through the ball port and tighten the nut until the Belleville washers beneath the drive key have just become fully compressed (flattened). Initially, the

nut will spin freely as it is run onto the stem. After the nut contacts the drive key, further tightening will be accompanied by a progressive increase in torque as the Belleville washers are deflected. When the Belleville washers become flattened (are fully deflected), the torque will increase sharply; further tightening should not be attempted as damage to the stem and/or stem seal may result.

7. Check the orientation of the stem nut to the drive key. In order to achieve the desired orientation loosen the nut until the hex/drive key relationship corresponds to either A or B of Figure 7-7. This should not require more than one-twelfth (1/12) turn of the nut.

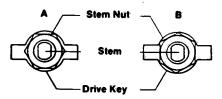


Figure 7-7. HEX/DRIVE KEY RELATIONSHIP.

8. Place new seat in body. Turn stem to CLOSE position, insert ball making sure that lower end of stem engages slot in ball. Turn stem to OPEN position. Place valve body in vise as in **step 3.** Install new seat in end-plug. Tighten end-plug into body to torque value given in chart of Figure 7-8.

9. Test valve.

ASSEMBLY TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS (FOOT-LB VALUES FOR INSERTS)

	VALVI 86 SERIES	E SIZE 96 SERIES	BRASS
Stem	1/4, 3/6, 1/2	_	40
_Nut	3/4	1/2	50
Drive	1	3/4	60
-Tang	11/4	1	100
Belleville Washer	11/2, 2	11/2	180
Follower Thrust Was -Stem Seal		Body	

Figure 7-8. PNEUMATIC BALL VALVE.

7.11.3 Actuator

- 1. Remove the actuator from the valve by loosening the two hex head capscrews.
- Remove fillister head screws, position indicator housing, retaining ring, position indicator, thrustwasher and thrustbearing.
- Gently push the upper shaft of the pinion assembly until pinion slides out through bottom of actuator.
- Remove the four socket head capscrews numbered in Figure 7-9 and disconnect spring module from actuator body.

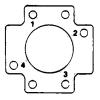


Figure 7-9. VALVE ACTUATOR NAMEPLATE.

- 5. Gasket If endcap gasket adheres to actuator body or spring module, carefully remove it so as to avoid damage.
- 6. Remove pistons from actuator body.
- 7. Remove O-rings carefully from the pistons and from the upper and lower shaft of the pinion assembly.

CAUTION: Some solvents may distort O-rings.

- 8. Clean interior of actuator body, pinion assembly and piston.
- Grease the pistons, pinion assembly and interior of actuator body liberally. (Make sure the actuator body area, where the pinion assembly is inserted, is also greased.)

NOTE: We recommend the use of Houghton Cindol 2321 which is standard in all actuators shipped by the factory. Automotive chassis lube or cup grease is adequate for most applications.

- 10. Replace O-rings on pistons and pinion assembly.
- 11. Reinstall the pistons as follows:
- Position the actuator on a table so the Gemini nameplate is on the left.

- b. Orient the first piston so the head goes in first and the tail is on the right.
- c. Press the piston into the actuator cavity being careful not to pinch the piston O-ring, Push piston until it contacts the back wall of the actuator.
- d. The second piston enters the actuator body cavity tail first with the tail on the left. This piston should be pushed flush with the top of the actuator body cavity.

NOTE: It is essential that the pistons be oriented properly for the pinion assembly to be inserted. If piston(s) are misoriented, you can reorient them with your finger through the pinion assembly shaft hole in actuator body.

12. Installation of the pinion assembly - hold the actuator so the Gemini nameplate is to the left. Grasp the pinion assembly by the lower shaft while making sure the short flat on the upper shaft of the pinion assembly faces the nameplate. Insert the pinion assembly through bottom hole of actuator aligning the gears of the pinion assembly with the rack of the pistons in the process.

NOTE: Before proceeding, rotate the pinion assembly to ensure that it is properly aligned. The pinion assembly should rotate a full 90° and the short and long flats of the pinion assembly should be oriented as shown in Figure 7-10.

CAUTION: Make sure the retaining ring fits into retaining ring groove on pinion assembly. Pressurization of actuator without retaining ring in groove on piston assembly may lead to the ejection of the pinion assembly from actuator body.

- 13. Replace the thrustbearing, thrustwasher, position indicator and retaining ring (flat side up).
- 14. Replace the position indicator housing: secure with two fillister head screws.

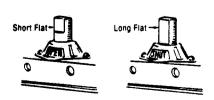


Figure 7-10. PINION ASSEMBLY ORIENTATION.

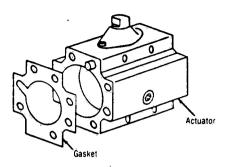


Figure 7-11. GASKET REPLACEMENT.

- 15. Gasket Place actuator body so the nameplate is on the left. Replace gasket on the actuator body so the notch in the gasket is at the 10 o'clock position (see Figure 7-11).
- 16. To disassemble the Spring Module, remove the two remaining socket head capscrews which hold the booster end plate to the booster cylinder.

NOTE: The Spring Module is designed so that the spring is preloaded by means of a threaded rod which is secured to the auxiliary piston. The thread lengths are proportioned so that, after the rod is unscrewed from the piston, sufficient thread engagement remains to permit full unloading of the spring.

17. Remove the booster end plate and spring housing from booster cylinder

NOTE: There are two different spring housing designs as shown in Figure 7-12.

- 18. Booster gasket If booster gasket adheres to booster end plate, it need not be disturbed; if it adheres to booster cylinder, carefully remove it so as to avoid damage.
- 19. Grasp spring assembly and remove from booster cylinder.

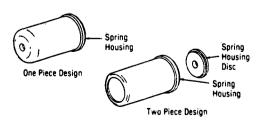


Figure 7-12. SPRING HOUSING DESIGNS.

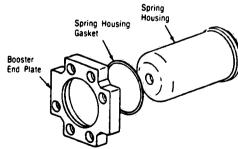
- 20. Remove O-ring from booster piston.
- 21. Loosen assembly bolt in spring cartridge assembly.

CAUTION: The plunger O-ring is captured between the piston bearing and booster cylinder and usually need not be removed, however, the use of a solvent to clean this portion of Spring Module may distort the O-ring.

- 22. Clean assembly bolt, outboard support. spring, booster piston and booster cylinder.
- 23. Regrease the booster cylinder wall, booster piston, spring, outboard support and assembly bolt liberally.

NOTE: We recommend the use of Houghton Cindol 2321 which is standard in all actuators shipped by the factory. Automotive chassis lube or cup grease is adequate for most applications.

- 24. Reassemble the spring assembly by securing the assembly bolt through the outboard support. spring and booster piston.
- 25. Grease the booster piston O-ring and reinstall on booster piston.
- 26. Insert spring assembly into booster cylinder being careful not to pinch the booster piston O-ring.
- 27. Place booster gasket onto booster cylinder over spring.
- 28. Place spring housing disc in spring housing if the spring housing is of the two piece design. Place spring housing gasket over spring housing so that it rests on rim at open end of spring housing. Insert spring housing with gasket through booster end plate (see Figure 7-13).



Flaure 7-13. SPRING HOUSING/BOOSTER END PLATE ORIENTATION.

NOTE: Rim at open end of spring housing fits into groove in booster end plate.

- 29. Place end plate with spring housing onto spring module assembly.
- 30. Align booster end plate with holes in booster cylinder and tighten the two short socket head capscrews numbered 1 and 2 in Figure 7-14).

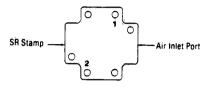


Figure 7-14. SOCKET-HEAD CAPSCREW LOCATIONS.

31. To mount the spring module on actuator body place the spring module assembly in position with the air-inlet on the same side as the plugged midsection port on the actuator body. The stamped "SR" identification on the far side of the spring module should be on the same side as the actuator nameplate.

7.11.4 Remounting Pneumatic Actuators

- 1. Turn the valve stem to orient the valve ball to the position desired for spring action, i.e., spring to open or spring to close. Observe the OPEN/SHUT indicator mounted on the actuator shaft to assure it reads the appropriate position for spring action. If not, remove the two screws which hold the OPEN/ SHUT indicator cover on the actuator body, rotate the cover 180°, and replace the screws. Recheck the OPEN/SHUT indicator to assure it reads the appropriate position for spring action.
- 2. Mount the actuator/bracket assembly on the valve so that the 12 point socket engages the stem nut and so the appropriate shaft notch engages the drive key lug. Check the engagement of the valve body in the bracket 'V' notch grooves to ensure that the assembly sits squarely on the valve. When mounting an actuator to a 1/4- or 3/8-inch 86 series. valve, position the bracket so the valve end plug is under the clearance groove (see Figure 7-15).

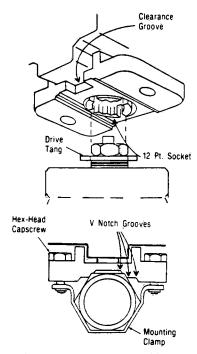


Figure 7-15. PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR REASSEMBLY.

- Place the mounting clamp around the bottom of the valve body and secure the actuator/bracket assembly with the two hex head capscrews provided.
- 4. Recheck the orientation of the valve ball and actuator OPEN/SHUT indicator to assure that they correspond. If they do not, remount the actuator and check procedure beginning with **step 1**.

7.12 3-WAY SOLENOID VALVE (AIR) (See Figure 8-17)

Valve Disassembly, Repair, And Reassembly

- 1. Turn the control power off. Turn off the air supply.
- 2. Bleed off the air trapped in the pneumatic piping. Disconnect the air tubing from the valve to be worked on.

CAUTION: When metal retaining clip disengages, it will spring upward.

3. Remove cover screw, cover, retaining cap or clip and nameplate.

Slip yoke containing coil, sleeves and insulating washers off plugnut/core tube subassembly. Insulating washers are omitted when molded coil is used.

4.;Remove the threaded rods which secure the seven solenoid valves together. See Figure 7-16.

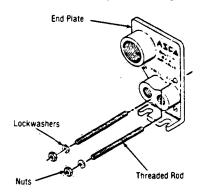


Figure 7-16. DISASSEMBLING 3-WAY SOLENOID VALVES.

5. Slip out body, body gaskets and gasket retainers.

IMPORTANT: Note the position of the notch in the gasket retainer so they may be reassembled in the same manner. The position of the gasket retainer determines the form of flow (normally open or normally closed). Refer to Figure 7-17 for instructions on positioning body gaskets and gasket retainers.

- 6. Unscrew bonnet with the special wrench adaptor provided in the Repair Parts Kit. Remove plugnut/core tube assembly with bonnet gasket attached.
- 7. Remove body gasket, core assembly and core spring.
- 8. À 4-40 machine screw (provided in Repair Kit) serves às à self tapping screw to remove insert from body. Thread screw à few turns in one of the holes located in flat surface of insert (either of two holes where disc holder legs are not present may be used).
- 9. Remove insert by using a pair of pliers on the head of the screw. Remove three gaskets, disc

holder, disc and disc spring. Tag disc spring to ensure proper reassembly. When replacing disc holder in insert, do not use the hole used by the machine screw for insert removal.

- 10. Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly, paying careful attention to Figure 7-17.
- 11. Lubricate all gaskets and O-rings with Dow-Corning 111 compound or an equivalent high-grade silicone grease.
- 12. When replacing insert into body, twist slightly to reduce the possibility of gasket damage.
- 13. Torque solenoid bonnet to 90 \pm 10 inchpounds.
- 14. The threaded rods should be tightened evenly to insure proper gasket compression.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR POSITIONING BODY GASKET AND GASKET RETAINER

WHEN FACING CYLINDER CONNECTIONS ON THE VALVE BODY, THE GASKET ON THE LEFT SHOULD BE POSITIONED FOR NORMALLY CLOSED OR NORMALLY OPEN CONSTRUCTION AS DESIRED.

NORMALLY CLOSED CONSTRUCTION: POSITION THE GASKET RETAINER SO THAT NOTCH IS IN THE "UP" POSITION.

NORMALLY OPEN CONSTRUCTION:
POSITION THE GASKET RETAINER SO THAT
NOTCH IS IN THE "DOWN" POSITION

UNIVERSAL CONSTRUCTION: BODY
GASKET AND GASKET RETAINER MAY BE
POSITIONED FOR EITHER NORMALLY
CLOSED OR NORMALLY OPEN OPERATION
AS DESIRED.

IMPORTANT: ONLY UNIVERSAL CONSTRUCTION VALVES MAY BE USED FOR NORMALLY CLOSED OR NORMALLY OPEN OPERATION. NORMALLY CLOSED. VALVES CANNOT BE USED FOR NORMALLY OPEN OPERATION OR VICE-VERSA UNLESS INTERNAL PARTS OF THE VALVE ARE CHANGED.

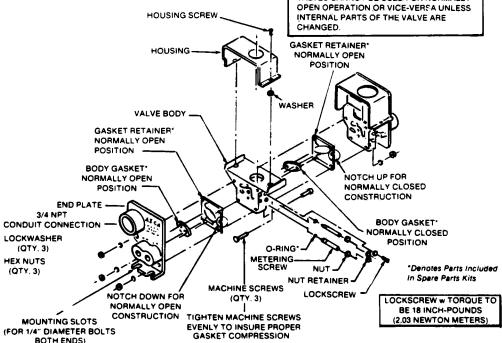


Figure 7-17. 3-WAY SOLENOID VALVE GASKET RETAINER POSITION.

7.13 PRINTER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-12)

7.13.1 Changing Paper (See Figure 7-18)

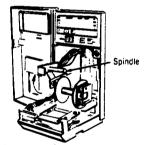
92.0

NOTE: Printcon is designed to use 2-3/8 inch wide. one-ply paper tape as supplied by AMSCO. Paper tape supplies must not be stored in areas of high humidity or temperature.

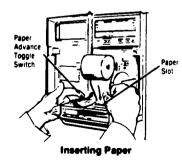
A colored bar will appear on the paper tape indicating that the roll is near the end and should be replaced.



Printer In Lowered Position

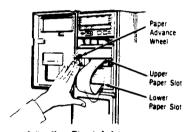


Spindle In Raised Position

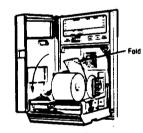


1. Open printer door. Swing printer assembly forward and downward and allow it to rest in service position.

- 2. If paper has been inserted into the record storage area, it will be necessary to remove the stored record before continuing. Refer to paragraph 7.13.3. Removing Stored Record.
- 3. Raise front paper spindle.
- 4. Remove empty paper spool by sliding it to the right.
- 5. Slide fresh paper roll onto spindle with loose end or ends of paper behind the roll going downward



Inserting Paper Into **Automatic Paper Storage Area**



Fold Paper Tape



Removing Stored Record

Figure 7-18, CHANGING PAPER.

- 6. Insert loose end of roll into paper slot. Using index finger of left hand, advance paper by pushing paper advance toggle switch forward. Turn off paper advance. Lower paper spindle. If necessary, operate paper advance again until paper is drawn taut. Turn off paper advance.
- 7. Swing printer assembly upward and back into operating position.

NOTE: Refer to paragraph 7.13.2. Automatic Paper Storage if paper storage is desired.

7.13.2 Automatic Paper Storage

- 1. Open door on secondary control panel and position POWER switch to OFF.
- 2. Using the paper advance thumbwheel on the left side of the upper paper slot, advance paper until it extends 6 to 8 inches below the lower paper slot.
- 3. Insert the end of the paper tape into the lower paper slot until full 6 to 8 inches is inserted.
- 4. Swing printer assembly forward and downward and allow it to rest in the service position.
- 5. Grasp end of the paper tape, fold the two corners to form a V and fully insert the end into the slot of paper take-up spool.
- 6. Position the POWER switch to ON. Paper takeup spool will take up the paper until taut.
- 7. Swing printer assembly upward and back into operating position.

7.13.3 Removing Stored Record

Printcon is capable of storing an entire roll of paper. however stored record may be removed at any time.

- 1. Open door on secondary control panel and position the POWER switch to OFF.
- 2. Open printer door. Using the paper advance thumbwheel on the left side of the upper paper slot. advance paper until it extends 3 to 4 inches below the lower paper slot or until all information on the tape has been advanced.
- 3. Tear or cut the paper tape.
- 4. Swing printer assembly forward and downward and allow it to rest in the service position.
- 5. Position the POWER switch to ON. Paper will advance onto paper take-up spool. Position the power switch to OFF when paper is completely advanced.

- 6. To remove paper take-up spool, release tension on spring-loaded retaining clip and lift spool from
- 7. Remove spool end plate and slide paper from spindle.
- 8. Replace spool end plate and return spool to spring-loaded clip.
- 9. Refer to paragraph 7.13.2. Automatic Paper Storage to reload spool.

7.13.4 Changing The Inked Ribbon Cartridge (See Figure 7-19)

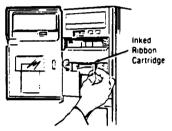


Figure 7-19, REMOVING INKED RIBBON CARTRIDGE.

- 1. Tear off loose end of paper and open door to the left.
- 2. Remove old cartridge by placing index finger behind cartridge and pulling upward and forward.
- 3. Install new cartridge, with ribbon above loose end of paper, by placing it into position and snapping it into place with thumbs of each hand.
- 4. Close door.

7.13.5 Printer Replacement

(See Figures 8-15 And 8-16)

- Open the outer door of the unit.
- 2. Tilt the printer assembly forward to service position and remove the two #6-32 screws and washers from the back of the printer mounting plate that anchor the silver anodized cover.
- 3. Remove the cover by disengaging it from the pivot shoulder screws.
- 4. Pivot the assembly back to the operating position and disconnect J1 and J2 connectors which are plugged into the J20 receptacle mounted on the upper left edge of the printer mounting plate.

- 5. Printer can now be disassembled by removing the three 1/4-20 hex nuts — two on the right end and one on the left end of the printer. Clip the black wire from the toggle switch off the old printer and solder it to the new printer (wire #11).
- 6. Upon reassembly, verify that the printer standoff is 15/16 inch between the printer mount plate and the printer itself. Correct if necessary.

7.13.6 Microswitch Activation Adjustment

- 1. Lift up the platen and observe the screws which mount the microswitch bracket to the right side plate. Loosen them slightly.
- 2. Adjust the microswitch position so that the trip point is audible when the platen is parallel to and about 1/16 inch below the ends of the side plate.
- 3. Tighten the screws securely:

7.14 CYCLE STATUS DISPLAY PANEL

(See Figure 8-12)

- 1. Remove the metal bracket which covers the primary control panel.
- 2. Remove the primary control panel by unfastening four hex socket head screws.
- 3. This allows the primary control panel to be unplugged and removed for lamp replacement.
- 4. Carefully swing the lug away from the base of the lamp to be changed and remove the lamp (see Figure 7-20).

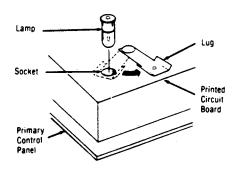


Figure 7-20. LAMP REPLACEMENT.

7.15 DIGITAL DISPLAY (See Figure 8-13)

7.15.1 Display Panel Overlay Replacement

- 1. Open the outer door of the unit.
- 2. Remove #6 x 1/4 self tapping screw from top of upper right-hand corner of display panel door. This will allow opening door with left-hand swing.
- 3. Next, disconnect ribbon cable connections from panel PC Board mounted directly behind panel door - one connector from PC Board and one connector from thumbwheel switch.
- 4. Remove #4-40 nut from display panel door hinge stud at bottom left corner of display door. Remove hinge stud upward and out. Display panel door may now be removed.
- 5. Reverse the procedure to install a new Display Panel Overlay.

7.15.2 Temperature Thumbwheel Replacement

- 1. Follow steps 1 through 3 in the procedure outlined in Display Panel Overlay Replacement.
- 2. Thumbwheel switch is extracted from assembly by removing the #4-40 nuts and washers from the two mounting studs attached to display bracket
- 3. Reverse the procedure to install a new thumbwheel switch.

7.15.3 Display PC Board Replacement

CAUTION: Use extreme care when opening a container of electronic parts. Avoid circumstances wherein a build-up of static electricity could discharge.

NOTE: Static electricity is a problem because of its ability to damage printed circuit boards. If a static discharge happens to go through an integrated circuit, and the transient current pulse is not effectively diverted by protective circuitry, the current from the discharge can flow through the board and raise the temperature of internal junctions to their melting points. Damage can range from complete destruction to latent degradation. To avoid damage, the precautions listed below should be taken whenever printed circuit boards are being handled or replaced:

· Always use an ESD safe container when transporting boards from one location to another.

- Do not remove a board from container except at an approved static station or where machine and personnel are properly grounded.
- At the very minimum, use a wrist strap grounded to sterilizer when removing and/or replacing boards.
- 1. Follow procedure outlined in Display Panel Overlay Replacement.
- 2. The display PC Board is removable by first disconnecting the ribbon cable connector P45 from the main Printcon PC Board.
- 3. Tilt the printer assembly forward to the service position. This permits access to the opening in the upper rear of Printcon housing where P45 is plugged into the main Printcon PC Board which is mounted on the back side of Printcon housing.
- 4. Display PC Board can now be removed by disengaging the three circuit board supports.
- 5. Reverse the procedure to install a new Display PC Board.

7.15.4 Printcon Rotary BCD Switches: Digital Display Board

Rotary switches to control pressure and temperature are located on the Printcon digital display board.

7.16 MAIN PRINTCON PC BOARD

(See Figure 8-12)

7.16.1 Changing The Battery (See Figure 7-21)

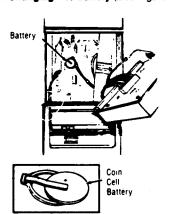


Figure 7-21. CHANGING THE BATTERY.

- 1. If necessary to replace battery (Lithium coin cell), proceed as follows:
 - a. Turn POWER switch to OFF.
- b. Remove bottom screws on primary panel and lift up off catches. (Carefully remove two electrical connections and set panel aside.)
- c. Remove battery from holder and install replacement battery.
 - d. Return printer assembly and closed door.
- e. Turn POWER switch ON and reset time and date if necessary.

7.16.2 Changing Units Of Display (Refer to Table 7-1)

TABLE 7-1. PRINTCON SERVICE SWITCH #1 SETTINGS.

Feature	Switch No(s)	Setting
Temperature in		
FAHRENHEIT	1	OFF
Temperature in		
CELSIUS	1	ON
Pressure (English) in		
PSIG: Vacuum in IN HG	2	OFF
Pressure (Metric) in		
KG/CM2; Vacuum in		
MM HG	2	ON
Single precision	3	OFF
Extended precision	3	ON
Capacitance Transducer:		
BESCO 5v = 50 psia	4	OFF
Strain Gauge Transducer: SENSOTEC 36 mir =		
50 psia	4	ON
Temperature Overdrive		
TS2 = TS1	5,687	
TS2 = TS1 + 0.5 F	5, 6, & 7	5 ON, 6 OFF, 7 OFF
TS2 = TS1 + 1,1 F	5, 6, & 7	5 OFF, 6 ON, 7 OFF
TS2 = TS1 + 1.6 F	5. 6. & 7	5 ON, 6 ON, 7 OFF
TS2 = TS1 + 2.1 F	5. 6. & 7	
TS2 = TS1 + 2.7 F	5, 6, & 7	
	5, 6, 8 7	
TS2 = TS1 + 3.8 F	5. 6. & 7	5 ON, 6 ON, 7 ON
Spare Switch	8	Unused

- 1. The visual display and printing of temperature can be either in degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius. To make this adjustment, locate service switch #1 on the Printcon Control Printed Circuit Board, Using a pencil or pen point, turn the switch to the alternate position. Return printer assembly upward and back to operating position. Close door.
- 2. The display and printing of pressure can be either in English (PSI gauge and inches Hg vacuum) or metric (kg/cm² gauge and millimeters Hg). To make this adjustment follow the procedure in step one and turn service switch #2 to alternate position.
- 3. The display of temperature and English pressure can be either single precision (no decimal places showing) or extended precision (one decimal place showing). Metric pressure shows one or two decimal places. Metric vacuum always shows no decimal place. To make this adjustment follow the procedure in step one and turn service switch #3 to alternate position.

7.16.3 Adjusting The Temperature Overdrive

For special applications, the temperature overdrive may be adjusted in increments as shown in Table 7-1. For example, if the temperature thumbwheel setpoint is at 270 F (132 C), the actual control temperature can be from 270 F to 273.8 F depending on how service switches, 5, 6 and 7 of switch #1 are set.

7.16.4 Setting The Year Switches

- 1. The LED year as shown on the Printcon display and printout does not automatically change on December 31st. It must be set annually. To make this adjustment locate rotary switches S2 and S3 on the Printcon Control Printed Circuit Board. Using a small screwdriver, turn the pointer to the desired digits (example: for 1985, set S3 at 8 and S2 at 5).
- 2. If no year display is needed, the switches may be set as follows: set S3 at 8 and S2 at 0. The month and date will still be displayed, but no year will be shown or printed.

7.16.5 Printcon PC Board Replacement

CAUTION: Use extreme care when opening a container of electronic parts. Avoid circumstances wherein a build-up of static electricity could discharge.

NOTE: Static electricity is a problem because of its ability to damage printed circuit boards. If a static discharge happens to go through an integrated circuit, and the transient current pulse is not effectively diverted by protective circuitry, the current from the discharge can flow through the board and raise the temperature of internal junctions to their melting points. Damage can range from complete destruction to latent degradation. To avoid damage, the precautions listed below should be taken whenever printed circuit boards are being handled or replaced:

- Always use an ESD safe container when transporting boards from one location to another.
- . Do not remove a board from container except at an approved static station or where machine and personnel are properly grounded.
- · At the very minimum, use a wrist strap grounded to sterilizer when removing and/or replacing
- 1. Open the outer door of the Printcon unit. The entire unit must be removed from the control
- 2. Remove the front cover panel from the column by taking two cap screws out of the top of the cover and two #10-32 scrwes out of the bottom.
- 3. Take off the primary panel by removing four #8-32 mounting screws and washers. It is not necessary to disconnect P16 from the primary panel if care is exercised.
- 4. Tilt the primary panel forward and reach through the primary panel mounting bracket to disconnect P40 and P48 connections. Disconnect green ground wire #103 from Printer assembly bottom.

NOTE: Plug P16 (from primary panel) and plug P40 (from main Printcon PC Board) are identical in construction. Proper identification must be observed at reassembly. Plugs are labeled on the harness and must be installed on the correct PC Board.

5 Remove the four #8-32 Printcon unit mounting screws located two on each side of the unit. Access to the top two screws must be made by opening the display door at the top of the unit. Printer unit must be tilted forward to remove the lower two screws.

- 6. Printcon unit can now be removed from the column. Main Printcon PC Board is removed from the unit by extracting the eight #6-32 mounting screws and standoffs.
- 7. Reverse the procedure to install a new main Printcon PC Board.

7.17 CONTROL PANEL AND ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-12)

7.17.1 Primary Control Panel

- 1. Disconnect electrical power.
- 2. Open Printcon display panel.
- 3. Remove the two screws from bottom of primary panel.
- 4. Lift off Panel and set aside.
- 5. Remove the four screws that hold the panel in place:
- 6. Carefully lift the panel; it contains an integral printed circuit board and interconnecting wires.
- 7. To replace a lamp, turn the panel over. Rotate the lug (see Figure 7-20) and lift out the bulb. Reverse the procedure and install a new one.
- 8. To replace the wheel panel, disconnect the wiring. Connect the wiring to the new panel. Use same connector.
- 9. Reinstall panel and replace the console front panel.

Secondary Control Panel

WARNING OPERATE DISCONNECT SWITCH IN BUILDING SUPPLY LINE TO REMOVE POWER FROM THIS PANEL AS IT IS "HOT" EVEN WITH THE CONTROL POWER SWITCH OFF.

- Lift panel door.
- 2. Lift panel away, being careful of the attached
- 3. Replace the defective component and reinstall the panel.

CAUTION: Do not remove or replace printed circuit cards unless POWER switch on secondary control penel is positioned at OFF.

Main Control Assembly (Microcomputer)

CAUTION: Use extreme care when opening a container of electronic parts. Avoid circumstances wherein a build-up of static electricity could discharge.

NOTE: Static electricity is a problem because of its ability to damage printed circuit boards. If a static discharge happens to go through an integrated circuit, and the transient current pulse is not effectively diverted by protective circuitry, the current from the discharge can flow through the board and raise the temperature of internal junctions to their melting points. Damage can range from complete destruction to latent degradation. To avoid damage, the precautions listed below should be taken whenever printed circuit boards are being handled or replaced:

- · Always use an ESD safe container when transporting boards from one location to another.
- . Do not remove a board from container except at an approved static station or where machine and personnel are properly grounded.
- · At the very minimum, use a wrist strap grounded to sterilizer when removing and/or replacing boards.
- 1. To replace a printed circuit card, simultaneously lift both card pulls to disengage the contacts from the socket.
- 2. Pull the card straight out. This will prevent damage to the socket and contacts.
- 3. Install the replacement card: the cards are keyed to prevent improper installation. Ensure pulse switches are properly set if a #2 card.
- 4. Replace the console front panel.

7.18 SETTING WASH OR STERILIZE ONLY CYCLE

WARNING OPERATE DISCONNECT SWITCH IN SUPPLY LINE TO REMOVE POWER FROM THIS PANEL AS IT IS "HOT" EVEN WITH THE POWER SWITCH OFF.

1. To select WASH or STERILIZE only cycle, set ON/OFF switch on board #2 (I/O 1) to OFF. Unit will then accept the selection of WASH for STERILIZE only cycle and do selection of STERILIZE cycle.

7.19 PRESSURE TRANSDUCER REPLACEMENT

- 1. Remove the metal bracket which covers the primary control panel.
- 2. Remove the primary control panel.
- 3. This gives access to plug P47 on the upper right section of the main Printcon PC Board. Unplug P47. Identify the cable coming from the pressure transducer (usually red) and then extract all pins of this cable from plug P47.
- 4. Loosen the cable clamp at the rear of the control box which secures the pressure and temperature probe cables. Cut the tie-wraps inside the control assembly securing the pressure transducer cable. Pull the pressure sensor cable out of the control assembly.
- 5. Cut the tie-wraps which secure the pressure transducer cable to the frame of the machine.
- 6. Remove the pressure transducer from the piping. Mount the new transducer. Run the cable into the control assembly through the cable clamp. Install the pins of the cable into plug P47 following the electrical schematic in Section 6. Install new tie-wraps to secure the cable inside the control assembly and along the frame of the machine.
- 7. Check the pressure calibration as outlined in paragraph 7.22 of this Section.

7.20 TEMPERATURE PROBE REPLACEMENT

- Follow the instructions outlined in the pressure transducer replacement to gain access to plug P47 on the main Printcon PC Board.
- 2. Free the cable from any supports or ties to the sterilizer. Remove the cable from the control assembly, and remove the probe from the sump.
- 3. Install a new temperature probe and compression fitting in the sump bushing. Run the cable into the control assembly through the cable clamp at the rear of the assembly. Follow the electrical schematic in Section 6 of this manual to install the new pins into plug P47. Install new tie-wraps in place of ones which were cut.
- Check the temperature calibration as outlined in paragraph 7.22 of this Section.

7.21 REPLACEMENT OF PRINTCON POWER SUPPLY FUSES

If fuse replacement is necessary, refer to Figure 7-22 for locations of these fuses.

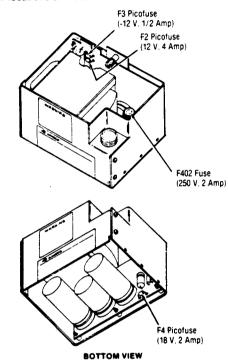


Figure 7-22, POWER SUPPLY FUSE LOCATIONS.

7.22 FIELD CALIBRATION OF CONTROL

7.22.1 Special tools and equipment required

NOTE: The measuring devices should be calibrated against NBS (National Bureau of Standards) traceable equipment and the inaccuracies of the devices should be known via a calibration report sheet.

- 1. Compound pressure gauge, resolution to 1/2 PSI, 50 PSI full scale minimum.
- 2. Potentiometer, resolution to 1 degree F. Doric 400A with type T thermocouple wire, or equal.
- 3. Digital voltmeter or multimeter, resolution to 1 mV DC, B & K model 2800 or equal.

- 4. Pressure seal for thermocouple wire, "Conax" style or equal. (P-382782-091).
- 5. Tee, 1/4 NPT.
- 6. Nipple, 1/4 x 12 (or longer).
- 7. 8-inch piece of 2 x 4.

NOTE: All adjustments in this procedure should be checked whenever the main Printcon PC Board (P-146651-032) is replaced. If the temperature probe is replaced, check the temperature calibration only. If the pressure sensor is replaced, first check the pressure calibration. Then, because the temperature accuracy is affected by pressure adjustments, check the temperature after adjusting the pressure.

7.22.2 Procedure

- 1. Install the compound pressure gauge and potentiometer as shown in Figure 5-1 of the Field Test Procedure. Use a piece of autoclaving tape to tape the thermocouple wire to the temperature probe.
- 2. Check the Service Switch (SW1, 8 pole dual in-line) on the main Printcon PC Board for the following settings:
- #1 off (Fahrenheit temp)
- #2 off (English units for pressure/vacuum)
- #3 on (display tenths on temperature & pressure)
- #4 on (strain gage input)
- #5 off
- #6 on
- #7 on
- #8 not used
- 3. Remove the metal bracket securing the primary control panel to the control assembly. Unfasten the four mounting screws for the primary control panel. Throughout the calibration procedure, leave the primary control panel plugged in. Carefully let the cable support cotrol panel while adjustments are made through panel mounting area.
- 4. Locate test points TP4, TP5, and TP6 on the main Printcon PC Board (See Figure 7-23).
- 5. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to TP6. Turn the control power on. Measure and make a note of the voltage at TP4. This will be approximately 10 volts DC. Now measure the voltage at TP5 and adjust potentiometer P1 until this voltage is exactly 1/2 of the voltage measured at TP4.

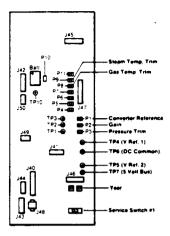


Figure 7-23. PRINTCON PC BOARD TEST POINT AND POTENTIOMETER LOCATIONS.

NOTE: This setting was made at the factory and should not require adjustment. However, if adjustment is required, follow the instructions carefully as this setting greatly affects the overall accuracy.

- 6. Turn power off. Using the 2 x 4, block the unload door closed.
- 7. Turn the power back on. After the lamp test, observe the pressure display. At sea level, adjust potentiometer **P3** to read 0.0 PSIG.

NOTE: The control will monitor LS14 (unload door is open) for one minute, waiting for it to activate. At the end of one minute, an alarm will sound. If the adjustment to P3 is not completed by the end of one minute, turn the power off and then on and complete the adjustment.

For altitudes above sea level, adjust P3 according to the approximation of 1-inch Hg vacuum displayed for each 1000 feet altitude. For example, for an elevation of 2700 feet, set P3 to display 2.7 in. Hg vacuum. This is a "coarse" adjustment only because the control will "autozero" the pressure display when the unload door opens (LS14) during the initial "power on" sequence.

- 8. Remove the 2 x 4.
- 9. Turn the power off and then on again. The pressure display should "autozero" when the unload

door opens. Set the temperature on the thumbwheels to 295 degrees F. and press the CYCLE START button. Press on the "basket on load table" limit switch (LS11) to start a cycle.

- 10. Let the cycle proceed through the WASH phase and then into the CONDITION phase. Wait until the timed purge has completed, and the pressure has risen to the steam regulator setting and stabilized. Adjust potentiometer **P2** until the Printcon pressure display agrees with the compound pressure gauge. Then, adjust potentiometer **P9** until the Printcon temperature display agrees with the temperature readout device. **Always** adjust P9 after adjusting P2.
- 11. Abort the cycle with the ABORT CYCLE button. Let the pressure exhaust completely from the chamber. Because the adjustments made to P2 and P3 interact somewhat, repeat **steps 6-10** until the interaction is eliminated (± 0.1 PSIG).
- 12. Reset the sterilizing temperature to 285 degrees F. Reset the display options on the service switch on the main Printcon PC Board to the desired settings.

7.23 I/O EXPANDER #1 PC BOARD (P-146588-048)

There are two four-pole, dual in-line (DIP) switches on this PC Board labeled SW1 and SW2. SW1 controls the length of the water fill prior to the wash phase. This time is variable from 0 to 30 seconds in 2-second increments by setting the switch as follows:

Fill Time in seconds	#1	#2	#3	#4
0	off	off	off	off
2	on	off	off	off
4	off	on	off	off
6	on	on	off	off
8.	off	off	on	off
10	on	off	on	off
12	off	on	Θn	off
14	on	on	O.n	off
16	off	off	off	on:
18	φn	off	off	on
20	off	on	off	on
22	on	on	off	on
24*	off	off	on	on
26	on	off	on	on
28	off	on	on	on
30	on	on	on	on

^{*}standard setting

The second switch SW2 controls optional features as follows:

- #1 off Status/Error displayed continuously #1 on — Status/Error codes displayed only on
- #2 off Allows **WASH only** and **STERILIZE**only cycles to be selected
- #2 on Allows only the WASH/STERILIZE cycle to be selected
- 3# off Pure rinse is included in wash cycle
- 3# on Pure rinse is omitted from cycle
- #4 off (This switch is not used)

error

#4 on - (This switch is not used)

7.24 I/O EXPANDER #2 PC BOARD (P-146590-048)

There are two four-pole, dual in-line (DIP) switches on this PC Board labeled SW1 and SW2. SW1 controls the length of the rinse time for all rinses. This time is variable from 0 to 75 seconds in 5-second increments by setting the switch as follows:

Rinse Time in seconds	#1	#2	#3	#4
0	off	off	off	off
5	on	off	off	off
10	off	on	off	off
15 ຸ	on	on	off	off
20	off	off	on	off
25	on	off	on	off
30	off	on	on	off
35	on	on	on	off
40	off	off	off	on
45	on	off	off	on
50	off	on	off	on
55	on	on	off	on
60.	off	off	on	on
65	on	off	on	on
70	off	on	on	on
75	on	on	on	on

^{*}standard setting

The second switch, SW2, controls the length of the steam "purge" of the chamber during the CONDITION phase. This time is variable from 0 to 30 seconds in increments of 2-seconds by setting this switch as follows:

Purge Time in seconds	#1	#2	#3	#4
0	off	off	off	off
2	on	off	off	off
4	off	on	off	off
6	on	on	off	off
8	off	off	on	off
10	on	off	on	off
12	off	on	on	off
14	on	on	on	off
16	óff	off	off	on
18	on	off	off	on
20	off	on	off	on
22	on	on	off	on
24*	off	off	on	on
26	on	off	on	on
28	off	on	on	on
30	on	on	on	on

^{*}standard setting

SECTION 8

ILLUSTRATED PARTS BREAKDOWN

Eagle 2400 Washer/Sterilizer assemblies and components are illustrated and identified on the following pages. Part number, description and quantity required for each usage is given. Each indentation in the description represents the assembly level. The UNITS PER ASSEMBLY column is specific for the given assembly or subassembly level.

HOW TO USE THE ILLUSTRATED PARTS BREAKDOWN

- 1. Determine the function and application of the part required. See Figure Index below and select the most appropriate title. Note the illustration page number.
- 2. Turn to the page indicated and locate the desired part on the illustration.
- 3. From the illustration, obtain the index number assigned to the part desired. Refer to the accompanying description for specific in formation regarding the part.

FIGURE	TITLE	PAGE
8-1	EXTERNAL PANELS AND TRIM	8-2
8-2	SHELL AND STAND ASSEMBLY	8-4
8-3	FRAME AND CONTROLS: LOAD END	8-6
8-4	FRAME AND CONTROLS: UNLOAD END	8-8
8-5	LOAD AND UNLOAD SWITCHES	8-10
8-6	LOADING UNIT	8-12
8-7	UNLOADING UNIT	8-14
8-8	POWER INPUT BOX	8-16
8-9	CONTROL ASSEMBLY	8-17
8-10	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	8-18
8-11	MAIN CONTROL ASSEMBLY	8-20
8-12	CONTROL COLUMN	8-22
8-13	DISPLAY PANEL	8-24
8-14	SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL	8-25
8-15	SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (PART 1 OF 2) PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 2)	8-26
8-16	PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 2)	8-28
8-17	MANIFOLD ARRANGEMENT	8-30
8-18	DOOR PACKAGE (PART 1 OF 3)	8-32
8-19	DOOR PACKAGE (PART 2 OF 3)	8-34
8-20	DOOR PACKAGE (PART 3 OF 3)	8-36
8-21	SHELL PIPING ASSEMBLY	8-38
8-22	ARM AND BEARING	8-40
8-23	RISER VALVE	8-41
8-24	DEIONIZED WATER AND SUPPLY PIPING ASSEMBLY	8-42
8-25	PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 1 OF 3)	8-44
8-26	PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 3)	8-46
8-27	PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 3 OF 3)	8-48
8-28	MOTOR AND STARTER ASSEMBLY	8-50
8-29	STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 1 OF 2)	8-52
8-30	STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (PART 2 OF 2)	8-54
8-31	STEAM CONTROL VALVE	8-56
8-32	STEAM TRAP	8-58
8-33	EXTERNAL DRAIN	8-59
8-34	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	8-60
8-35	HYDRAULIC MOTOR STARTER ARRANGEMENT	8-62
8-36	VALVE ASSEMBLY	8-64
8-37	HYDRAULIC SUPPLY PACKAGE	8-66
8-38	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY: LOADING AND UNLOADING	8-68
8-39	LOCKING CYLINDER	8-70

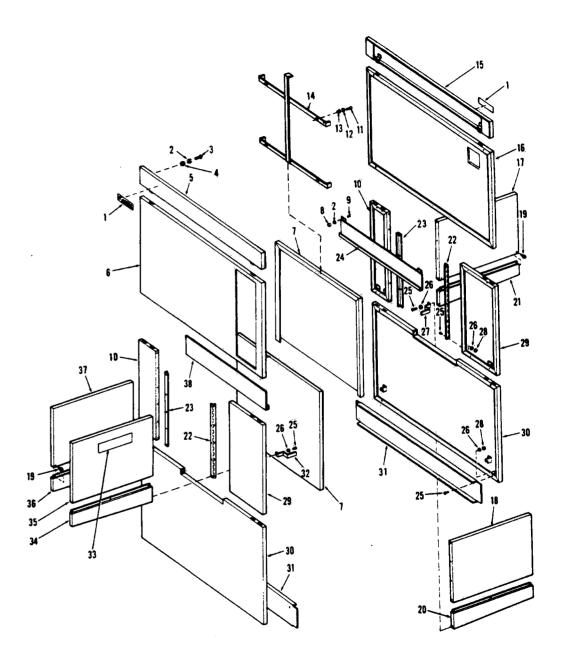


Figure 8-1. EXTERNAL PANELS AND TRIM.

8-2 764320-440 D - 2

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. PART NUMBER	w > ∪	DESCRIPTION		NITS PER			
8-1- 1 2 3 4	0 0000	141245 56399 19677 9661 5511	751 147 041 041 041		EXTERNAL PANELS AND TRIM NAMEPLATE LOCKWASHER SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 5/8 WASHER, Flat	24 20 20	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		56399 134471 56399 2959 9282 54751 3984 19675	120 059 145 041 041 010 041 041		PANEL, Top Unload PANEL, Upper Unload COVER, Door NUT, Hex. #10-32 SCREW. Flat Head. #10-32 x 3/8 PANEL SCREW. #6-32 x 3/8 LOCKWASHER. #6	1 2 6 6 2 8	
13 14 15 16 17 18		5469 135226 56399 134471 134468 134468 90169	041 045 119 061 401 402 045		WASHER. #6 SUPPORT PANEL, Top Load PANEL, Upper Load PANEL, Top RH Load PANEL, Top LH Load SCREW, Self Tap, #10 x 3/8	16 2 1 1 1 1 1 12	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	666666	134468 134468 56396 56396 51699 4682 19676 92004	041 041		PANEL, Bottom LH Load PANEL, Bottom RH Load HINGE ANGLE PANEL, Trim Load SCREW, Round Head, #8-32 x 3/8 LOCKWASHER, #8	1 2 2 1 42 42	
28 29 30 31 32	66666	3153 54762 54850 118081 98045 92003	041 010 010 091 010 001		NUT. Hex. #8-32 PANEL PANEL, Bottom SWITCH, Panel PANEL, Kick ACTUATOR, Unload	22 2 1 2 1	
33 34 35 36 37 38	P P P P P	150689 134468 134468 134468 134468 51700	001 397 393 399 395 010		LABEL, Warning PANEL, Bottom RH Unload PANEL, Top RH Unload PANEL, Bottom LH Unload PANEL, Top LH Unload PANEL, Trim Unload	1 1 1	
			ı				

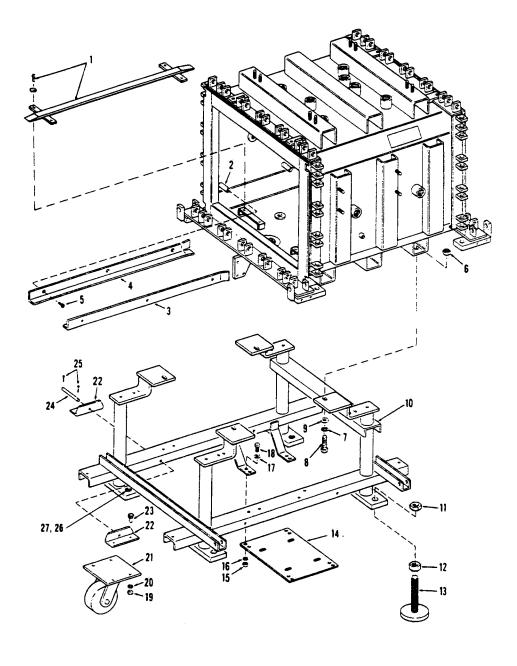


Figure 8-2. SHELL AND STAND ASSEMBLY.

8-4 764320-440 D —

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. NUMBER	IVI DESCRIPTION		
8-2- 1	SHELL AND STAND ASSEMBLY GUIDE PACKAGE, Feeder Unit SHELL ASSEMBLY • SUPPORT, Rail • ANGLE, Support, Left Hand • ANGLE, Support, Right Hand • SCREW, Flat Head, 1/4-20 x 3/8 NUT LOCKWASHER, 3/8 SCREW, 3/8-16 x 1-1/4 WASHER STAND ASSEMBLY • FRAME • NUT, Hex Jam • NUT, Hex Jam • NUT, Hex • FOOT, Leveling • PLATE • NUT • LOCKWASHER • WASHER • CAPSCREW, Hex Head, 3/8-16 x 1-1/4 • CASTER ASSEMBLY, Stand • NUT, Hex • LOCKWASHER • LOCKWASHER • LOCKWASHER • CASTER • ANGLE • BOLT, Hex Head • ROD, Caster • COTTER PIN PAD, Jacking Screw SCREW, Jacking	8 4 4 1 1 1	

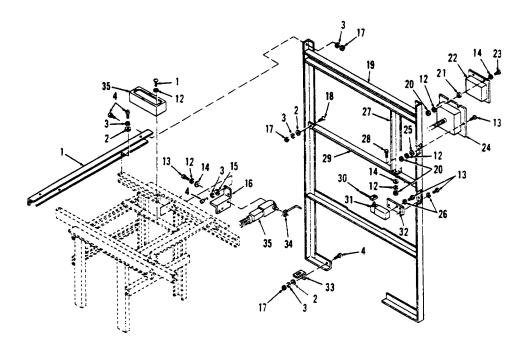


Figure 8-3. FRAME AND CONTROLS: Load End.

8-6 764320-440 **D** - 6

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PE ASSEMBL		
8-3- 1	FRAME AND CONTROLS: Load End SUPPORT, Frame WASHER, 1/4 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 5/8 INTERFACE ASSEMBLY SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 5/16 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 3/4 WASHER WASHER BRACKET, Switch NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 SCREW, Flat Head, 1/4-20 x 5/8 FRAME ASSEMBLY NUT, Hex, #10-32 SPACER PRIMARY PANEL SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 1-1/4 HARNESS ASSEMBLY WASHER LOCKWASHER, #10 SUPPORT SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 5/8 SUPPORT, Cross LEVER, Switch SWITCH, Limit SUPPORT, Switch SUPPORT ACTUATOR, Switch SWITCH AND WIRING ASSEMBLY	2 6 14 12 1 1 2 1 1 8 8 4 1 1 4 1 2 4 4 1 1 2 2 4 4 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1		

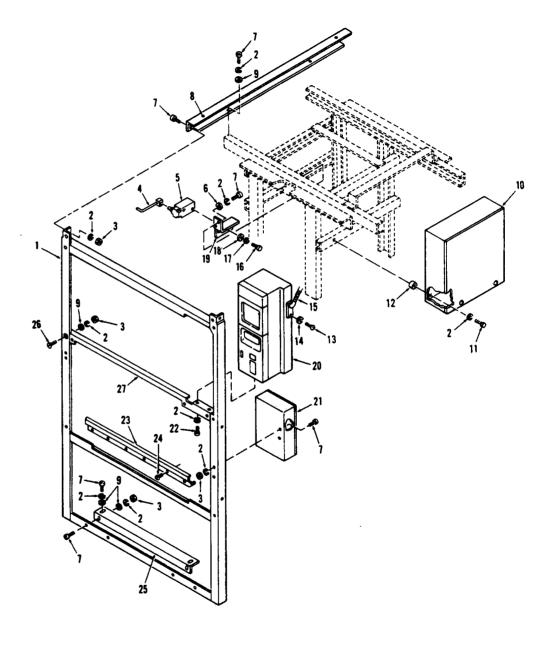


Figure 8-4. FRAME AND CONTROLS: Unload End.

8-8 ₇₆₄₃₂₀₋₄₄₀ **D –**

FIG. & PART			s					
INDEX NO.	INUEX		PART V DESCRIPTION			_	NITS PI SSEMB	
8-4-					FRAME AND CONTROLS: Unload End	х		
1	P	141212	046		FRAME ASSEMBLY	,		
2	Р	19678	045		LOCKWASHER	24	l I	
3	Р	3040	042		NUT, Hex. 1/4-20	10		
4 5	P P	80984 56399	091		ACTUATOR, Switch	1		
6		31599	126 041		SWITCH AND WIRING ASSEMBLY			İ
7	P	13411	091		SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 5/8	16		1
8	Р	54796	010		SUPPORT FRAME			
9	Р	3515	041		WASHER	8		1
10	Р	1412121	039		PROCESSOR CONTROL ASSEMBLY(See Figure 8-9)	1		
11	Р	45606	091		SCREW, Hex Head, 1/4-20 x 1-3/4			ŀ
12 13	P	81132 3985	001 041		SPACER SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 3/4	4 2		1
14	P	84116	002		LOCKWASHER, #6			
15	P	134471	063		HARNESS ASSEMBLY	1		
16	P	9316	041		SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 3/4	2		1
17	Р	19677	041		LOCKWASHER, #10	2	1 1	1
18	Р	17589	045		WASHER	- 1		
19	P	97168	010		BRACKET, Switch			1
20	P	141212	043		PRIMARY PRINTER CONTROL(See Figure 8-12)			
21 22	P P	134471 79253	033 045		POWER INPUT BOX, See Figure 8-8			1
23	P	54842	061		SCREW, Hex Head, 1/4-20 x 1/2RETAINER, Water			1
24	Р	9316	041		SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 3/4			
25	₽	54844	010		SUPPORT, Panel	1		1
26	P	3978	056		SCREW, Flat Head, 1/4-20 x 5/8	2		1
27	P	56399	133		SUPPORT, Cross	1		1
	ļ							
	١.							1
	1		ĺ	1				
							ll	1
							1 1	1
								1
	1							1
			İ					1
	1							
								Ì
								1
	ĺ							
								-
ľ	l							1
4								
	l		1					1
								1
	L		L					1

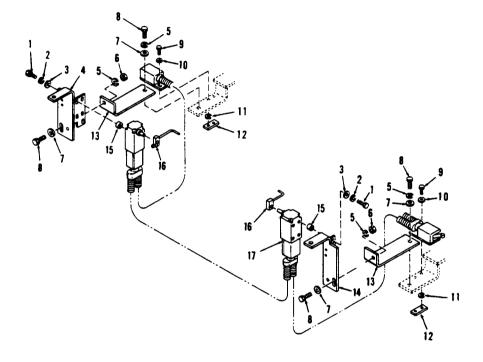


Figure 8-5. LOAD AND UNLOAD SWITCHES.

8-10 764320-440 **D** - 10

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY
NO. NOMBER	LOAD SWITCHES UNLOAD SWITCHES SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 3/4 LOCKWASHER, #10 WASHER PLATE. Support RH LOCKWASHER, 3/8 NUT. Hex. 3/8-16 WASHER SCREW. Hex Head. 3/8-16 x 1 SCREW. #8-32 x 3/4 WASHER LOCKWASHER, #8 TWIN NUT SUPPORT PLATE. Support LH WASHER, Flat ACTUATOR, Switch SWITCH AND WIRING ASSEMBLY SCHOOL SWITCH (Not Shown) SWITCH (Not Shown)	X X X

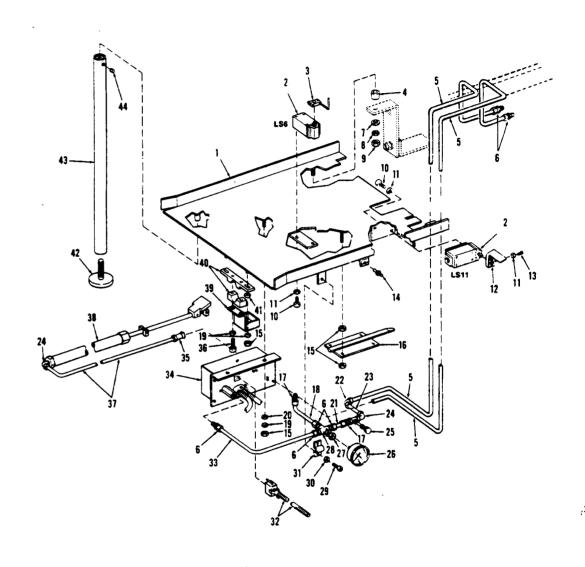


Figure 8-6. LOADING UNIT.

8-12 764320-440 D- 1

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. NUMBER	s v c	DESCRIPTION			S PER MBLY		
8-6- P	141212	026 027 028		LOADING UNIT (1 Basket Exit)	×	×	×
1 PP PP PP 10 PP 11 PP 15 PP 15 PP 16 PP 16 PP 17 PP 1	134385 80978 80984 76446 RM915 45565 17263 19680 3099 15287 19677 81029 16451 51784 51784	001 001 001 091 045 103 091 042 041 042 041 063 042 045 061		PAN. Loading. Long Inlet PAN. Loading, Short Inlet SWITCH, Limit ARM. Oper SPACER TUBE. 1/4 x .03 x 108 FITTING. Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS WASHER, Flat LOCKWASHER, 3/8 NUT. Hex, 3/8-16 SCREW. #10-32 x 1/2 LOCKWASHER, #10 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch SCREW. #10-32 x 5/8 STUD SPRING RETAINER	1 2 1 2 2 6 2 2 2 4 6 1 2 2	1 1 2 1 2 2 6 2 2 2 4 6 1 2 2	1 1 2 1 2 2 6 2 2 2 4 6 1 2 2
15	76644 43289 76652 19678 5503 76654 81066 90340 91382 54797 939 45060 4672 19675 76655 134471 76653 141212 51902 4003 RM915 134468 56396 56396 56396	041 061 091 045 045 091 091 091 091 091 041 041 061 07 091 091 091 091 091 091 091 091 091 091		NUT, Hex. 1/4-20 GUIDE ASSEMBLY, Loading End FITTING, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS TUBE. 1/4 OD LOCKWASHER WASHER, Flat TUBE, 1/4 OD ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT TUBE ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS VALVE, Needle GAUGE BUSHING, Red. 1/4 IPS x 1/8 IPS CROSS. 1/4 IPS SCREW. #6-32 x 5/16 LOCKWASHER, #6 CLAMP, Tube CABLE ASSEMBLY, Loading End TUBE, Press. Switch. 1/4 OD CONTROL ASSY, Load End (See Figure 8-9) COUPLING, Tube To Tube, 1/4 ODT SCREW. 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 TUBE. 1/4 OD x 0.3 x 58 CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) PAN, Oil CLAMP WASHER FOOT ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY SETSCREW. #10-32 x 1/2	1 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 4 1 1 1 2 4 2	14 1 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 6	14 1 2 1 1 18 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1

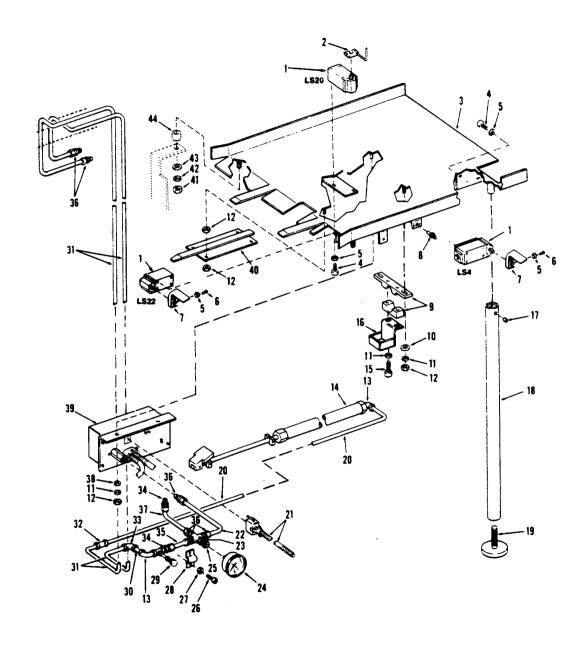


Figure 8-7. UNLOADING UNIT.

8-14 764320-440 D - 1

0978 001 10984 091 14381 001 14382 001 15287 041 9677 041 6451 042 11028 063 11783 045 11925 061 17784 045 16396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010	UNLOADING UNIT (1 Basket Exit) UNLOADING UNIT (2 Basket Exit) UNLOADING UNIT (3 Basket Exit) SWITCH, Limit ARM, Oper PAN, Unloading PAN, Unloading PAN, Unloading SCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY FOOT ASSEMBLY	3 1 1 6 10 4 2 2 2 4 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	X 3 1 1 6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 1	X 3 1 1 6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1
0984 091 14381 001 14382 001 5287 041 9677 041 6451 042 11028 063 11783 045 11783 045 11784 045 16396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	ARM. Oper PAN, Unloading PAN, Unloading SCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1 1 1 6 10 4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	1 1 6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1	1 1 6 10 4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1
14381 001 14382 001 15287 041 16451 042 11028 063 11783 045 11783 045 11784 045 16396 809 5474 051 19678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	ARM. Oper PAN, Unloading PAN, Unloading SCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1 1 1 6 10 4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	1 1 6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1	1 1 6 10 4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1
14382 001 5287 041 9677 041 9677 041 9678 042 11028 063 11783 045 11925 061 17784 045 16396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	PAN, Unloading SCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUÂTOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY SCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY LOCKWASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1	6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2
5287 041 9677 041 6451 042 11028 063 17783 045 11925 061 7784 045 66396 809 5474 051 9678 045 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 66396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	SCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp, 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY	5 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	6 10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1	10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2
9677 041 6451 042 11028 063 11783 045 11925 061 17784 045 6396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 6396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	10 4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1	10 4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2
6451 042 11028 063 11783 045 117925 061 17784 045 16396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010	SCREW, #10-32 x 5/8 ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	4 2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1	4 2 2 2 4 18 14 2 1
1028 063 11783 045 11925 061 11925 061 11925 061 11925 061 11925 061 11925 061 11925 07 11925 07	ACTUATOR, Limit Switch STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER. 1/4 NUT. Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	2 2 4 18 14 2 1 4	2 2 4 18 14 2 1
1783 045 11925 061 17784 045 16396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010	STUD CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp, 1/4-0DT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1	2 4 18 14 2
67784 045 66396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 22510 091 14468 747 4003 051 66396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	CLIP CATCH SPRING CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp, 1/4-ODT x 1/8 IPS, CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	2 4 18 14 2 1 4 1 6	4 18 14 2 1 4 1	4 18 14 2 1
6396 809 5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 2510 091 4468 747 4003 051 6396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	CLAMP WASHER LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1,8 1,4 2 1 4 1 6	4 18 14 2 1 4 1	4 18 14 2 1
5474 051 9678 045 3097 041 12510 091 14468 747 4003 051 16396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	WASHER LOCKWASHER. 1/4 NUT. Hex. 1/4-20 ELL. Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1,8 1,4 2 1 4 1 6	4 18 14 2 1 4 1	4 18 14 2 1
9678 045 3097 041 2510 091 4468 747 4003 051 6396 808 11276 061 18092 010	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp. 1/4-0DT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1,8 1,4 2 1 4 1 6	18 14 2 1 4 1	18 14 2 1
3097 041 2510 091 4468 747 4003 051 6396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	NUT, Hex, 1/4-20 ELL, Comp, 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	14 2 1 4 1 6	14 2 1 4	14 2 1
2510 091 4468 747 4003 051 6396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38). SCREW. 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW. #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	2 1 4 1 6	2 1 4 1	2
14468 747 4003 051 66396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-38) SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1 4 1 6	1 4 1	1
6396 808 11276 061 18092 010 18087 010	PAN, Oil SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	1 6	1	
1276 061 08092 010 08087 010	SETSCREW, #10-32 x 1/2 LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY	6		171
8092 010 8087 010	LEG ASSEMBLY LEG ASSEMBLY			1
8087 010	LEG ASSEMBLY		6	6
			1	1
6401 055			2	2
M915 103	TUBE, 1/4 OD x .030 x 58		1	1
4471 075	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Rear	1	1	1
6656 091	TUBE, Press. Switch, 1/4 OD	1	1	1
5060 091	CROSS, 1/4 iPS		1	1
4797 091 939 042	GAUGE		1	1
4672 041	SCREW, #6-32 x 5/16		1 2	1 2
9675 041	LOCKWASHER, #6		2	2
6655 061	CLAMP, Tube		ī	111
1382 091	VALVE, Needle		1	1
0340 091	TUBE, 1/4 OD		1	1
M915 103	TUBE, 1/4 OD x .030 x 115		2	2
1902 091	COUPLING, Tube To Tube, 1/4 ODT		1	
3289 091	FITTING, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS		1 2	1 2
6702 091	TUBE, 1/4 OD		1	1
5565 091			6	6
6652 091	TUBE, 1/4 OD	1	1	ĭ
5503 045			2	2
			١.	
				1
				1 2
	LOCKWASHER, 3/8	2		2 2
9680 F 041 F			2	2
9680 041 7263 042			2	2
6 5 1 1 6 3	652 091 503 045 212 036 212 037 640 061 099 042 680 041	FITTING, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS TUBE, 1/4 OD TUBE, 1/4 OD WASHER, Flat CONTROL ASSY. (See Figure 8-9) CONTROL ASSY. (See Figure 8-9) GUIDE ASSEMBLY, Unloading End NUT, Hex. 3/8-16 COKWASHER, 3/8 WASHER, Flat COKWASHER, Flat	FITTING, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS 6	FITTING, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS

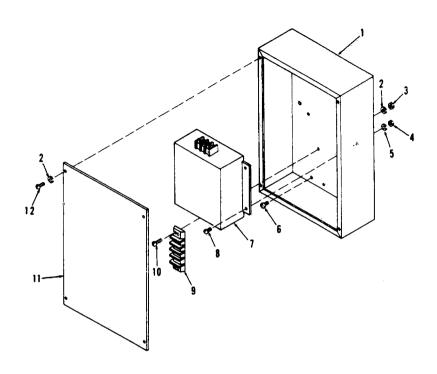


Figure 8-8. POWER INPUT BOX.

FIG. & PART NUMBER			s v c	DESCRIPTION	_	NITS SSE		
8-8-	P	134471	033		POWER INPUT BOX	×		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		134471 19676 3038 43287 81682 82675 93821 3929 39091 3987 56399 9288	041 041 091 006 001 001 045 091 041		BOX Powerinput LOCKWASHER, #8 NUT, Hex, #8-32 NUT, Hex, #10-24 LOCKWASHER, #10 SCREW. Ground, #10-32 FILTER, 250 VAC-60 Hz-10 Amp SCREW. Round Head, #10-24 x 1/2 STRIP, Terminal SCREW, Round Head, #8-32 x 3/4 COVER SCREW, Round Head, #8-32 x 1/2	6 2 4 1 1 4 1 2		
1								

8-16 764320-440 E - 1

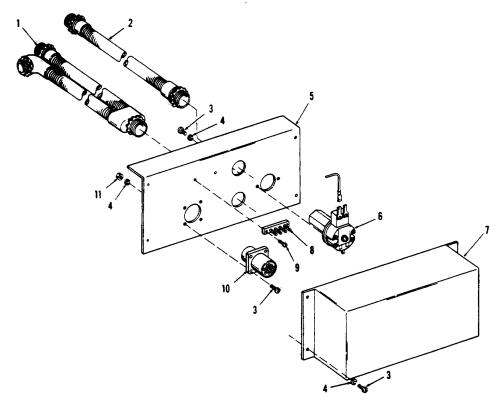


Figure 8-9. CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

INDEX I	PART NUMBE		s v c	DESCRIPTION	_		S PEI MBL	
8-9-	P P P	141212 141212 141212	035 036 037		CONTROL ASSEMBLY, Load End		x	х
1	000	134471 134471 134471	074 076 077		CABLE ASSEMBLY CABLE ASSEMBLY CABLE ASSEMBLY		1	1
2	P	134471 3984	075 041		CABLE ASSEMBLYSCREW, #6-32 x 3/8		10	1 10
4 5	P	19675 134471	041 035		LOCKWASHER, #6PLATE, Control		10	10
6	P	83552	001		SWITCH, Pressure	1		[i
7 8	P P	134471 84094	034		COVER		1 1	1 1
9 10	P	21711 93443	042 002		SCREW, #5-40 x 7/16	,	2	2
11	ρ	3037	041		NUT, #6-32	4	4	4

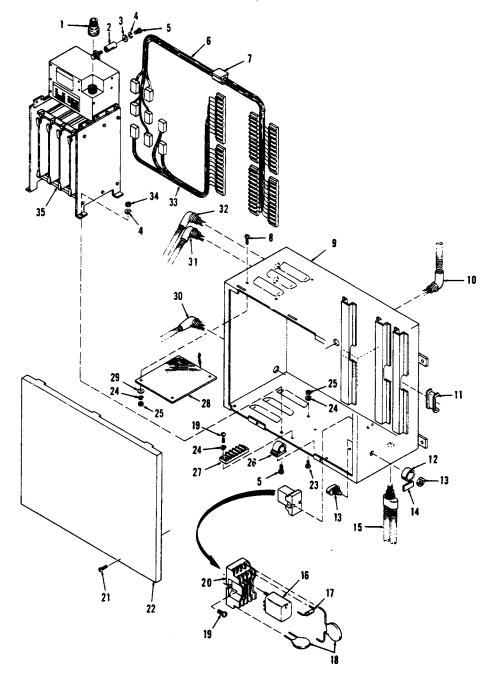


Figure 8-10. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY.

NO. NUMBER C	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY
8-10- P 141212 039	X 1

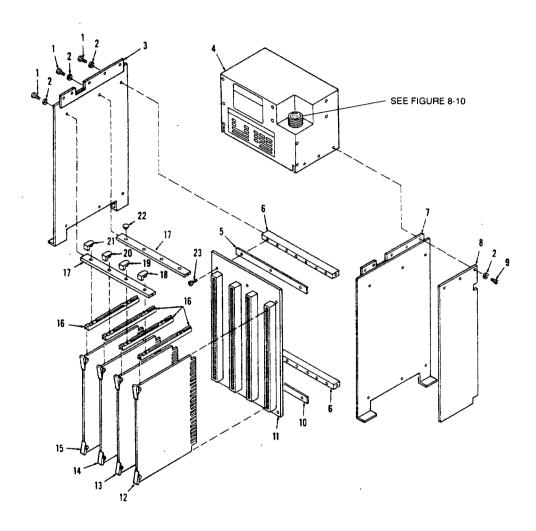


Figure 8-11. MAIN CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

8-11- P 134471 063 MAIN CONTROL ASSEMBLY	NITS PER SEMBLY
2 P 84117 003	SEMBLY

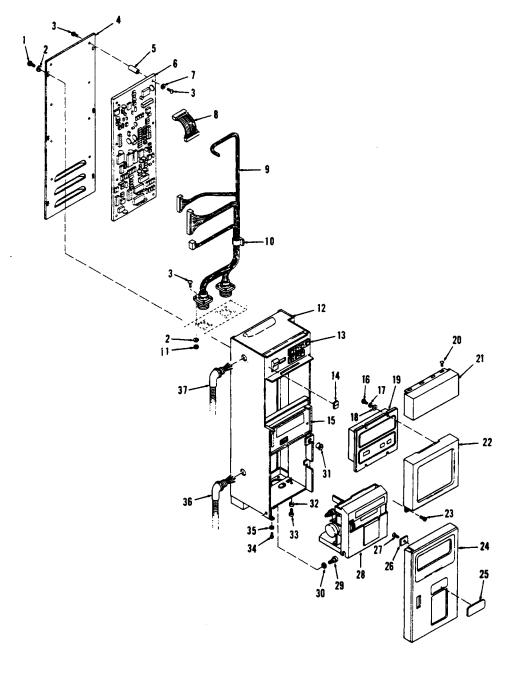


Figure 8-12. CONTROL COLUMN.

8-12- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	P P P P P	141212 12451 19675 3984 134471 129356 146654 150822 764193 129352 56399	043 041 041 057 033 012 351 045	CONTROL COLUMN SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 1/4 LOCKWASHER, #6 SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 3/8 PLATE, Support. STANDOFF BOARD, PC • BATTERY, Coin Cell	6 14 24		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		19675 3984 134471 129356 146654 150822 764193 129352 56399	041 041 057 033 012 351 045	LOCKWASHER, #6 SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 3/8 PLATE, Support STANDOFF BOARD, PC • BATTERY, Coin Cell	14 24 1 8		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		3984 134471 129356 146654 150822 764193 129352 56399	041 057 033 012 351 045	SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 3/8 PLATE, Support STANDOFF BOARD, PC • BATTERY, Coin Cell	24 1 8 1		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		134471 129356 146654 150822 764193 129352 56399	057 033 012 351 045	PLATE, SupportSTANDOFFBOARD, PC	1 8 1		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		129356 146654 150822 764193 129352 56399	033 012 351 045	STANDOFF BOARD, PC BATTERY, Coin Cell	8		
7 8 9 10 11	000000	146654 150822 764193 129352 56399	012 351 045	BOARD, PC • BATTERY, Coin Cell	1 1		ı
7 8 9 10 11	P P P P P	150822 764193 129352 56399	351 045	BATTERY, Coin Cell		- 1	
8 9 10 11 12	P P P P	764193 129352 56399	045				ı
8 9 10 11 12	P P	129352 56399	094	REPAIRED BOARD	1 1		
9 10 11 12	P P			WASHER, Fiat, #6 (Nylon)	8	- 1	
10 11 12	Р		135	CABLE	1	- 1	
11 12		134471	251	HARNESS, DC	1		
12		150539	001	CLIP, Cable	4		
_	Р	3037	041	NUT, Hex, #6-32	8		
	P	141212	053	HOUSING, Control	1		
				SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL(See Figure 8-14)	1		
14	Р	150825	365	DECAL, Circuit Breaker	1		1
15		100020	000	DISPLAY PANEL (See Figure 8-13)		- 1	1
16	Р	90623	045	SCREW, Round Head, #8-32 x 5/16	4	- 1	
17	Р	19676	041	LOCKWASHER, #8		- 1	
18	Р	17796	091	WASHER, Flat, #8		- 1	
19	Р	134471	039	CONTROL, Primary	1		
	Р	764317	536	• LAMP (Box of 10)			ı
20	Р	47760	091	SCREW, Hex Socket, #4-40 x 1/4			ı
21 22	P	56399	138	COVER, Secondary	1		
22	P.	134471 129356	067 135	COVER, Primary SCREW, Hex Socket, #8-32 x 3/8	1		ı
24	Р	146649	009	DOOR, Printer Display			
25	P	129356	142	LABEL, Printcon	;		ı
26	Р	129356	002	STRIKE	11		ı
27	P	82340	001	SCREW, Flat Head, #6 x 5/16	11	- 1	ı
28	Р	141198	171	PRINTER, Printcon (See Figure 8-15)	1		l
29	P	150822	336	SCREW, Shoulder, #10-32	2		ı
				CATCH, Magnetic		- 1	1
							1
							١
35	P	5469	041				ı
	Р	56399	141				ı
36	Р	56399	127	CABLE, Power Supply	i		ı
30 31 32 33 34 35	Р	56399	141	WASHER, Flat, #10 CATCH, Magnetic NUT. Hex, #10-32 SCREW, Hex Socket, #10-32 x 5/8 SCREW, Shoulder, #4-40 x 1/8 WASHER, Flat, #6 CABLE, Printer Take-up CABLE, Power Supply	2 1 2 2 2 2 1 1		

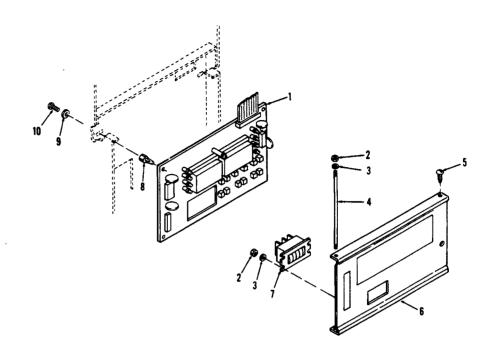


Figure 8-13. DISPLAY PANEL.

FIG. & INDEX NO.		PART NUMBE		S V C	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY
8-13- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	000000000	146633 764193 13794 84114 129356 40357 93900 93900 84147 5469 12451	041 001		BOARD. PC Digital Display • REPAIRED BOARD NUT. Hex. #4-40 WASHER, Flat, #4 STUD SCREW. Self Tap. #6 x 1/4 BRACKET, Display SWITCH, Thumbwheel SUPPORT WASHER, Flat, #6 SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 1/4	1 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

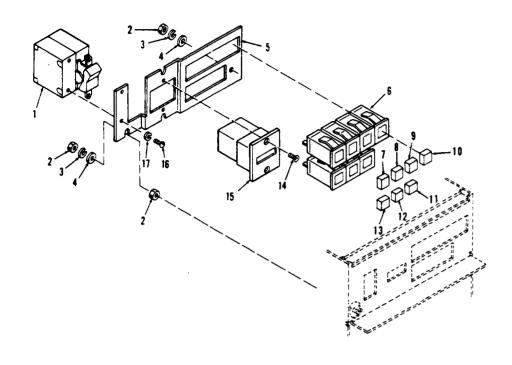


Figure 8-14. SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL.

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER			s v c	DESCRIPTION		TS PER EMBLY
8-14 -					SECONDARY CONTROL PANEL	x	
Í	Р	150475	991		CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	
2	Ρ	3153	041		NUT, Hex. #8-32		1 1
3	Р	19676	041		LOCKWASHER, #8		
4	Р	17796	091		WASHER, Flat, #8	4	1 1
5	Р	134471	062		PLATE, Mounting		
6	Р	129352	168		SWITCH	7	
7	P	150825			LENS, Open Load Door	1	
8	Р				LENS, Close Load Door		
9	P				LENS, Open Unload Door		1 1
10	P				LENS, Close Unload Door		1 1
11	P	150825			LENS, Recycle		
12	P	150825			LENS, Abort Cycle		1 1
13	P	150825			LENS, Start Cycle		1 1
14 15	P	84119 56399			SCREW, Flat Head, #6-32 x 1/4		
16	P	12451	041		COUNTER, DC	1 2	1 1
17	P	19675	041		LOCKWASHER, #6	2	

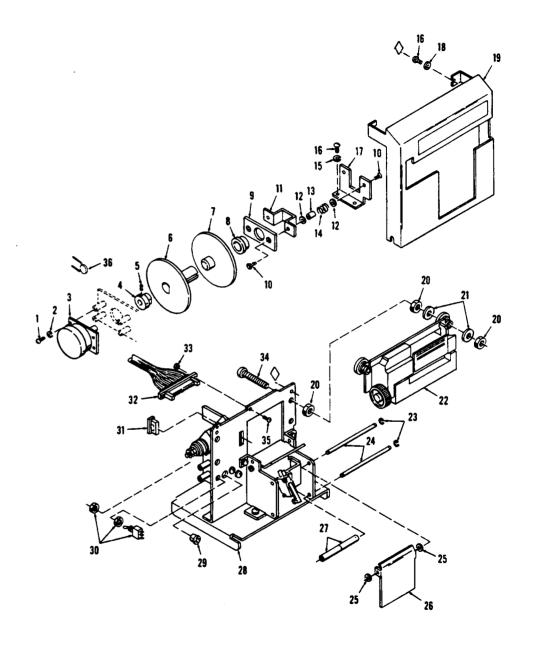


Figure 8-15. PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (Part 1 of 2).

UNITS PE ASSEMBL
x
4
4
1
1
1
1
1
1
4
ī
4
2
2
2
6
1
4
1
9
6
1
1
!
!
;
i
6
3
2
1
4
1 1
- 1 1
- 1 1
í
12111232

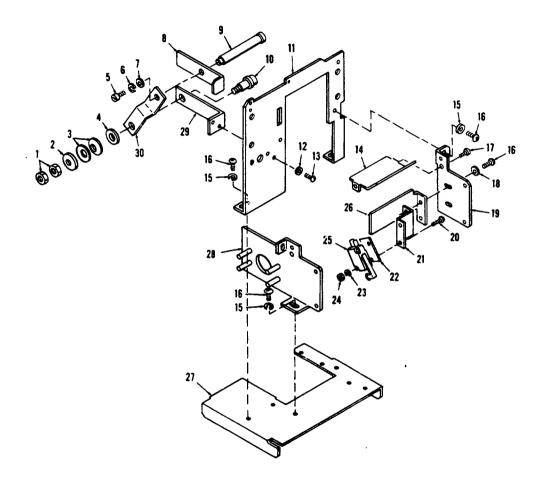


Figure 8-16. PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (Part 2 of 2).

8-28 764320-440 **E** - 14

FIG. & PART NUMBER	S V DESCRIPTION	
8-16- P 141198 571 1 P 19172 061 2 P 36690 051 3 P 129356 132 4 P 10412 042 5 P 33061 061 6 P 19685 061 7 P 5511 091 8 P 129356 110 9 P 150822 540 10 P 150822 540 11 P 134468 528 12 P 5511 091 13 P 12539 061 14 P 93900 010 15 P 12451 041 17 P 77074 045 18 P 56396 091 21 P 129356 014 22 P 90124 091 23 P 81682 003 24 P 13794 041 25 P 150822 554 27 P 150822 554 27 P 150822 554 27 P 150822 554 28 P 56396 297 29 P 56396 297 29 P 56396 297 30 P 129356 112	PRINTER FRAME ASSEMBLY (Part 2 of 2) NUT, Jam, 5/16-18 WASHER, Flat WASHER, Flat WASHER, Flat SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 5/8 LOCKWASHER, #10 WASHER, Flat, #10 STOP SPINDLE SCREW, Shoulder, 5/16-18 PLATE, Mounting WASHER, Flat, #10 SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 3/8 PLATE, Paper Feed LOCKWASHER, #6 SCREW, Round Head, #6-32 x 1/4 SCREW, Self-tapping, #8-18 x 3/8 WASHER, Flat, #6 SIDE, RH SCREW, Round Head, #4-40 x 3/4 MOUNT, Switch INSULATOR LOCKWASHER, #4 NUT, Hex, #4-40 SWITCH, Roller Arm SHIELD BASE, Printer SIDE, LH ANGLE, Pivot ARM, Pivot	2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 8 7 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1

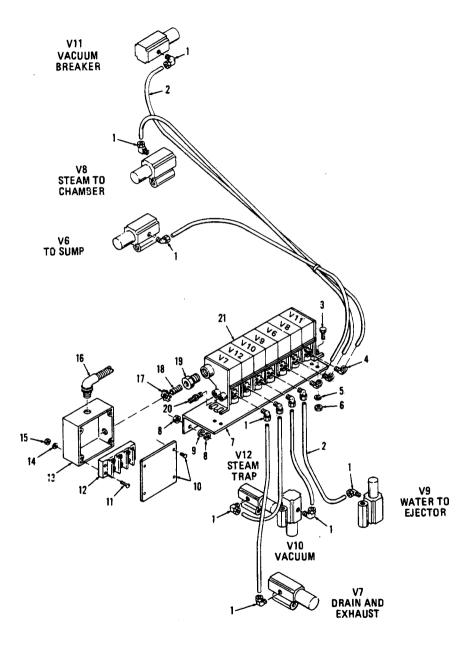


Figure 8-17. MANIFOLD ARRANGEMENT.

8-30 764320-440 r-2

INDEX		X PART	s v c	DESCRIPTION		NITS PE	
1 P 2 P 8 P 8 P 10 P 13 P 15 P 15 P 15 P 15 P 15 P 15 P 16 P 16	1990 091 4371 001 3500 735 3848 091 2697 091 4371 001 6399 122 2947 048 1682 008 2614 091 3987 041 0754 091 9676 041 3038 041 4471 078 8681 091 0667 091 06476 985 7774 091 6396 819 4317 593 4317 594	1 P 21990 0 P 84371 0 2 R 3500 7 3 P 3848 0 4 P 52697 0 P 84371 0 5 P 19678 0 6 P 3097 0 7 P 56399 1 8 P 2947 0 9 P 81682 0 10 P 22614 0 11 P 3987 0 12 P 90746 0 13 P 90754 0 14 P 19676 0 15 P 3038 0 16 P 134471 0 17 P 8681 0 17 P 8681 0 18 P 150667 0 19 P 150476 9 20 P 77774 0 21 P 56396 8 P 764317 6 P 764317 5 P 764317 5 P 764317 5		MANIFOLD ARRANGEMENT ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 NPT INSERT. TUBING, Nylon, 1/4 OD. SCREW. Hex Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 ELL, Comp 45°, 1/4 ODT x 1/8 NPT INSERT LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, 1/4-20 BRACKET, Valve NUT, Hex, 5/16-18 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 COVER SCREW, Round Head, #8-32 x 3/4 TERMINAL STRIP BOX LOCKWASHER NUT, Hex, #8-32 CABLE ASSEMBLY LOCK NUT INPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 1-1/4 BUSHING, Reducing, 3/4 x 1/2 NPT STRAINER, 1/4 NPT VALVES, 3-Way, (Gang of 7) VALVE, Individual Fit1, Valve Repair COIL GASKET KIT ACTUATOR, 1/4 Thru 3/4, (Not Shown) GASKET KIT ACTUATOR 1" thru 2", (Not Shown)	X 1111AR 4 3 3 4 4 1 1 4 4 1 2 1 1 1 1 7 7 7		

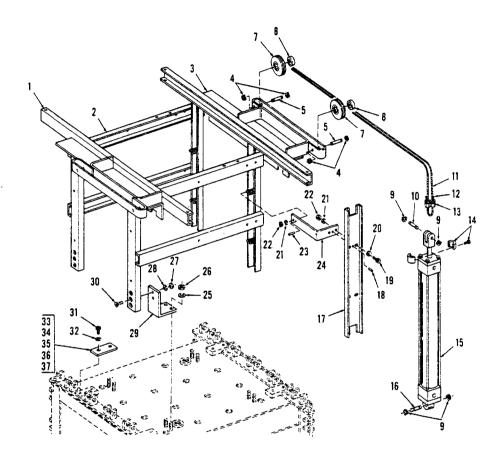


Figure 8-18. DOOR PACKAGE (Part 1 of 3).

8-32 F - 4

B-18- P 99096 091 DOOR PACKAGE (Part 1 of 3)	P 98059 010 SUPERSTRUCTURE DOOR LIFT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 98060 091 SUPPORT, Entrance 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	P 98059 010 SUPERSTRUCTURE DOOR LIFT 1 P 98060 091 • SUPPORT, Entrance 1 P 951588 091 • CHANNEL, Horizontal 4 B P 98061 091 • SUPPORT, Exit 1 B P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 B P 51628 045 SHAFT 4	
1	1	P 98060 091 • SUPPORT, Entrance 1 P 51588 091 • CHANNEL, Horizontal 4 B P 98061 091 • SUPPORT, Exit 1 B P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 B P 51628 045 SHAFT 4	
1	1	P 98060 091 • SUPPORT, Entrance 1 P 51588 091 • CHANNEL, Horizontal 4 B P 98061 091 • SUPPORT, Exit 1 B P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 B P 51628 045 SHAFT 4	
3	3	B P 98061 091 • SUPPORT, Exit 1 B P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 B P 51628 045 SHAFT 4	- 1
4 P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 5 P 51628 045 SHAFT 4 6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 7 P 56316 001 PULLEY 4 8 P 150684 001 BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150666 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 4 16 P 51668 045 SHOLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 <td>4 P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 5 P 51628 045 SHAFT 4 6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 7 P 56316 001 PULLEY 4 8 P 150684 001 BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150666 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 14 P 81049 091 CABLE, 123" Long 2 15 P 81050 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 15 P 81050 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 15 P 810660 001 CYLINDER</td> <td>I P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 I P 51628 045 SHAFT 4</td> <td>1</td>	4 P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 5 P 51628 045 SHAFT 4 6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 7 P 56316 001 PULLEY 4 8 P 150684 001 BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150666 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 14 P 81049 091 CABLE, 123" Long 2 15 P 81050 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 15 P 81050 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 15 P 810660 001 CYLINDER	I P 31952 091 SNAP RING 8 I P 51628 045 SHAFT 4	1
5 P 51628 045 SHAFT 4 6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 7 P 56316 001 PULLEY 4 8 P 150684 001 BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150686 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 12 P 150686 001 CALMP, Wire 4 4 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller<	5 P 51628 045 SHAFT 4 6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 7 P 56316 001 PULLEY 4 8 P 150684 001 BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150686 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 12 P 150686 001 CALMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller	5 P 51628 045 SHAFT 4	1
6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 7 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 8 P 150684 001 - BEARING 4 8 P 150684 001 - BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 2 12 P 150686 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 2 13 P 150686 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 2 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 2 17 P 547680 045 GUIDE	6 P 10456 091 WASHER 8 7 P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 8 P 150684 001 - BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN. 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150687 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 13 P 150686 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150686 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81050 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685		
P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 4 4 8 P 150684 001 • PULLEY 4 4 4 8 P 150684 001 • BEARING 8 8 110 P 51639 061 PIN. 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	P 56317 001 PULLEY ASSEMBLY 4 4 8 P 150684 001 PULLEY 4 4 8 P 150684 001 PULLEY 4 4 8 P 150684 001 PEARING 8 8 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN.	6 I.P.I. 10456 I.091 I. I. WASHER	ŀ
7 P 56316 001	7 P 56316 001		-
8 P 150684 001 - BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 * KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 </td <td>8 P 150684 001 - BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 * KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061<</td> <td>1. 32 33</td> <td></td>	8 P 150684 001 - BEARING 4 9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 11 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 * KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061<	1. 32 33	
9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 111 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 28 P 19681 045 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 33 P 46115 091 SUPPORT 34 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 34 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.003 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 38 F 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	9 P 42639 091 RING, Retaining 8 10 P 51639 061 PIN 4 111 P 150686 001 CABLE, 123" Long 2 12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, 1/4 32 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 SUPPORT 34 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 34 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk AR 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk AR 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk AR 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk AR 38 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk AR 39 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk AR 30 P 364315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
10	10		
11	11		
12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P <td< td=""><td>12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<></td></td<>	12 P 150687 001 CABLE, Safety, 9" Long 2 13 P 150666 001 CLAMP, Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
13 P 150666 001 CLAMP. Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR. Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098 <td>13 P 150666 001 CLAMP. Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR. Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT. Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098<td></td><td>- 1</td></td>	13 P 150666 001 CLAMP. Wire 4 14 P 81049 091 COLLAR. Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT. Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098 <td></td> <td>- 1</td>		- 1
14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 × 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 × 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 × 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19681 045 NUT, 3/8-16 8 26 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 27 P 3098	14 P 81049 091 COLLAR, Split 2 15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 × 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 × 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 × 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 27 P 3081 <td> </td> <td></td>		
15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SAAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P <t< td=""><td>15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SAAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td></t<></td></t<>	15 P 81050 001 CYLINDER LIFT 2 P 754819 091 • KIT, Seal 1 16 P 51629 061 SAAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td></t<>		1
P 754819 091	P 754819 091		1
16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 5/16-18 8 27 P 3098 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 </td <td>16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 5/16-18 8 27 P 3098 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31<!--</td--><td></td><td></td></td>	16 P 51629 061 SHAFT PIN 2 17 P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4 18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2 8 19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 5/16-18 8 27 P 3098 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2	18 P 45685 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1/2		
19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4	19 P 12176 041 SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 16 20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 5/16-18 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 38 P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	' P 54768 045 GUIDE, Roller 4	
20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34	20 P 49134 061 WASHER, Flat 44 21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34		
21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW. Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW. Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35	21 P 19686 061 LOCKWASHER, 1/4 32 22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW. Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW. Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35		
22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36 <td>22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36<td></td><td>İ</td></td>	22 P 3097 041 NUT, 1/4-20 32 23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36 <td></td> <td>İ</td>		İ
23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R	23 P 47979 061 ROLLPIN, 3/16 x 1-1/4 8 24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R		İ
24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R	24 P 51595 010 SUPPORT GUIDE 8 25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 045 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R		
25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 38 P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	25 P 19687 061 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 8 26 P 3099 042 NUT, 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 38 A/R 39 F 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		1
26 P 3099 042 NUT. 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT. 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW. Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW. Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	26 P 3099 042 NUT. 3/8-16 8 27 P 3098 045 NUT. 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW. Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW. Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 7 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 7 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R		1
27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	27 P 3098 045 NUT, 5/16-18 8 28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown) A/R		
28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown) A/R	28 P 19681 045 LOCKWASHER, 5/16 8 29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown) A/R		
29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	29 P 51811 010 SUPPORT 4 30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2	30 P 38363 052 SCREW, Flat Head, 5/16-18 x 2 8 31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R 4/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	31 P 23431 041 SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8 8 32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	32 P 46115 091 LOCKWASHER, #10 8 33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	33 P 51753 061 SHIM, 0.093 Thk A/R 34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	34 P 51754 061 SHIM, 0.062 Thk A/R 35 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk A/R 36 P 51872 061 SHIM, 0.010 Thk A/R 37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk A/R A/R P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
36 P 51872 061 SHIM. 0.010 Thk	36 P 51872 061 SHIM. 0.010 Thk		
37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk	37 P 5.871 061 SHIM, 0.015 Thk	5 P 51755 061 SHIM, 0.031 Thk	
P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)	P 764315 830 KIT, Door Safety Bar (Not Shown)		
1. [1. [
I P I 1506Q1 I 001 I I SAFETV RAD (Not Shown)	P 150691 001 SAFETY BAR (Not Shown)	1. [] 555 [
[1 13003 001 3A(E1) BA((10) 310WH)		P 150691 001 SAFETY BAR (Not Shown)	
1 130031 OUT SALETT DATE (NOT SHOWN)		P 150693 OUT SAFETY BAR (Not Snown)	

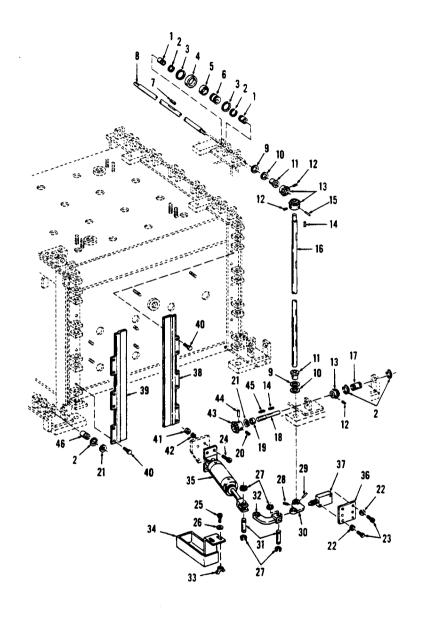


Figure 8-19. DOOR PACKAGE (Part 2 of 3).

8-34 764320-446 F - 6

FIG. & PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER					
8-19- _.	Р	99096	091		DOOR PACKAGE (Part 2 of 3)	x	
1	$ _{P} $	51673	091		BUSHING, Oilite	72	
2	Р	51680	001		RING, Retaining	84	
	Ρ	51679	091		CAM ROLLER ASSEMBLY	36	
3	Р	46040	091		SNAP RING	2	
4	Р	51618	045		ROLLER, Cam	1	
5	Р	51611	091		BUSHING, Oilite	1	
6	Р	51592	045		• CAM	1	
7	Р	81078	006		KEY, 1/8 x 5/8		
8	Р	54773	045		SHAFT, Top and Bottom		
9	P	81030	061		SHIM, 0.010 Thk		
10	Р	81031 150878	061 390		SHIM, 0.015 Thk		
11	P	150878 51658	091		SHIM, 062 Thk	1 1 1	
12	P	4772	045		BUSHING, Flange Oilite SETSCREW, 1/4-20 x 1/4	12	
13	P	51594	045		GEAR		
14	P	17277	045		KEY, 1/8 x 7/8	16	
15	Р	43259	091		SETSCREW, #6-32 x 3/16	16	
16	P	54772	045		SHAFT, Side		
17	P	51625	091		BUSHING, Oilite	4	
18	P	51593	045		SHAFT. Short		
19	P	51681	091		BUSHING, Oilite		
20	P	31892	091		SETSCREW, 5/16-18 x 1/4		ļ
21	Р	150235	001		SHIM, 0.010 Thk		
22	P	19686	061		LOCKWASHER, 1/4		
23	P	12176	041		SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3/4		1
24	Р	3851	042		SCREW	18	
25	Р	3998	041		SCREW, Round Head, 1/4-20 x 1/2	8	
26	P	49134	061		WASHER, Flat	8	
27	Р	42639	091		RING, Retaining	16	
28	Р	10583	091		SETSCREW, #10-32 x 3/16	4 1	
29	Р	43229	061		ROLLPIN	4	
30	Р	51589	043		ACTUATOR	4	
31	Р	51639	061		PIN	8	
32	Р	51635	043	l	LINK		
33	P	3097	041		NUT. 1/4-20	8	
34	P	97037	031	l	PAN, Oil		
35	Р	51584	091	l	CYLINDER LOCK (See Figure 8-39)		
36	Р	51524	091	l	SUPPORT, Valve		
37 38	P P	51605	091	l	VALVE, Diverter		
38	P	54769 54770	045 045	l	GUIDE, Roller, Left Hand	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	
39 40	P	20821	061	l	GUIDE, Roller, Right Hand		
41	P	3098	045	l	NUT, 5/16-18	1-1	
42	P	19681	045	ŀ	LOCKWASHER. 5/16		
43	P	51621	045	l	GEAR		1
44	P	33456	061	l	SETSCREW, #8-32 x 3/16		
45	P	12704	091	l	KEY, 3/16		
46	P	51624	091	l	BUSHING	4	

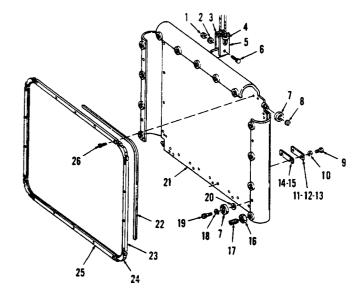
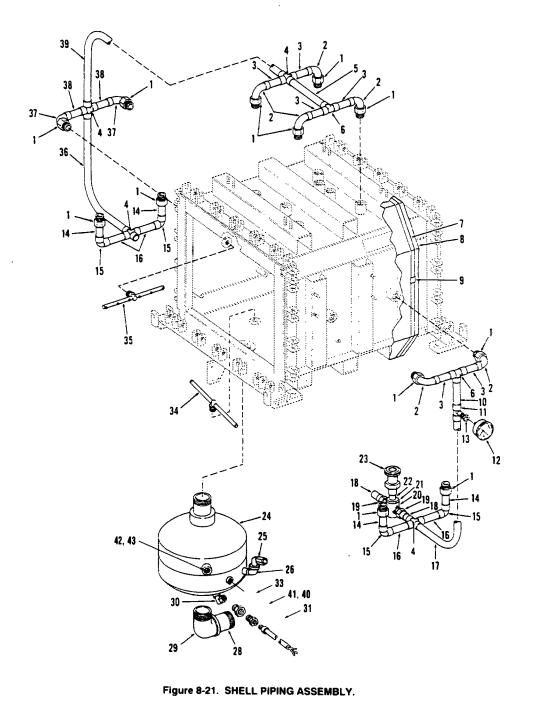


Figure 8-20. DOOR PACKAGE (Part 3 of 3).

FIG. & INDEX NO.		PART NUMBE		s > c	DESCRIPTION		NITS PER SSEMBLY
8-20- 1 2 3 4 5	<u> </u>	99096 118443 10445 118441 18933 150685	091 045 091 045 091 001		DOOR PACKAGE (Part 3 of 3). NUT, Lock, #1/4-20. WASHER, Flat, 1/4. NUT, Lock, #10-24. CABLE CLAMP CLEAT, Lifting.	2 2 8 4	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	000000	150773 81055 42641 23431 46115 51753 51754	001 001 091 041 091 061 061		SCREW, Hex, #1/4-20 x 1-1/2. ROLLER RING, Retaining. SCREW, Socket Head, #10-32 x 3/8. LOCKWASHER, #10 SHIM, 0.093 Thk. SHIM, 0.062 Thk.	2 16 8 20 20 20 A/R	
13 14 15 16 17 18 19		51755 51872 51871 81173 81208 19687 16868 43754	061 061 061 001 001 061 041 045		SHIM, 0.031 Thk SHIM, 0.010 Thk SHIM, 0.015 Thk NUT, Hex SCREW, Socket Head LOCKWASHER, 3/8 SCREW, Socket Head, 3/8-16 x 7/8	A/R A/R 26 26 8 8	
21 22 23 24 25 26		760265 756124 51586 51512 51585 46705	775 091 091 001 091 061		DOOR GASKET KIT, Includes Gasket Bar Mounting Screws GASKET BAR, Side. GASKET BAR, Corner GASKET BAR, Top and Bottom SCREW, Socket Head. 1/4-28.	2 2 4 8 4	
		į	:				
			;		·		
					t		



8-37 F- 9

8-38 764320-440 F - 1 (

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART		0 > C	DESCRIPTION		IITS PER SEMBLY
NO. 8-21- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	51761 91475 79470 51760 79471 89713 762193 51742 51772 90525	091 091 091 091 091 001		SHELL PIPING ASSEMBLY ADAPTER, 1" NPT ELBOW	X 12 6 6 4 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SEMBLY
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 28 29	33447 51768 44492 51765 51762 89961 51759 51758 828 51743 51743 51861 23972 1634 51861 51746 81062	091 091 091 091 091 091 091 091 566 091 091 091		REDUCER TUBE ELBOW TUBE TUBE TUBE TUBE UNION CROSS REDUCER NIPPLE VALVE, Riser (See Figure 8-23) SUMP ASSEMBLY • NOZZLE ELBOW Street ELBOW NIPPLE ELBOW COmpression PROBE and Contact	1 4 4 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
31 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	56396 150822 93353 93354 51769 51764 51767 51750 150822 150822 129361 93910	211 845 001 091 091 091 802 801 975 880 879		BUSHING, Probe ARM, Sprayer (See Figure 8-22) ARM, Sprayer (See Figure 8-22) TUBE ELBOW TUBE BUSHING, Probe BUSHING, Support BUSHING WATER LEVEL SENSOR LIQUID LEVEL DECTECTOR ONLY, Flip Top (Not Shown)	1 2 2 1	
1	10					

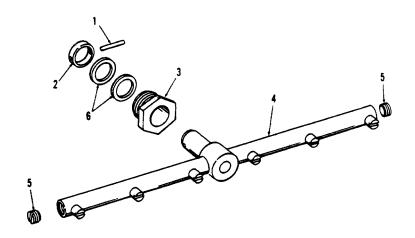


Figure 8-22. ARM AND BEARING.

FIG. & INDEX NO.	X PART			s > c	DESCRIPTION	_	NITS SSE	
8-22-	P	93353 93354	001 001		ARM AND BEARING. BottomARM AND BEARING. Top and side	4	8	
1	Р	43262	061		PIN, Roll	1	1	
2	P	150822	312		RING, Retaining	1	1	
3	P	150822	875		BEARING	1	1	
4	P	56396	169		AŘM ÁSSEMBLY	1		
	ŀ	56396	170		ARM ASSEMBLY		1	
	P	51708	091		SPRAY NOZZLE		,	
5	Р	51874	042		PLUG	2	2	
6	ļρ	150822	874		FLANGE BEARING	1	1 1	
	P	764316	204		WRENCH-SOCKET (Not Shown)	l		
	P	764322	082		KIT, Old Style Bearing to New Style	•		

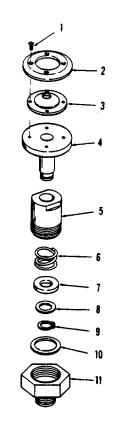


Figure 8-23. RISER VALVE.

FIG. & PART NUMBÉR		NUMBÉR C DESCRIPTION					UNITS PER ASSEMBLY				
8-23-	Р	51795	091		RISER VALVE	х					
1	Р	3961	041		SCREW	4					
2	P	51803	061		RING	1					
3	P	51789	091		SEAL	1					
4	Р	51800	061		STEM ASSEMBLY	1					
5	Р	51798	043		BODY	1					
6	Р	51807	061		SPRING	1					
7	Р	51808	091		GUIDE	ï					
8	P	51806	061		WASHER	1					
9	Р	42643	091		RING, Retaining	1					
10	Р	150742	001		GASKET	1					
11	Р	51794	043		ADAPTER						

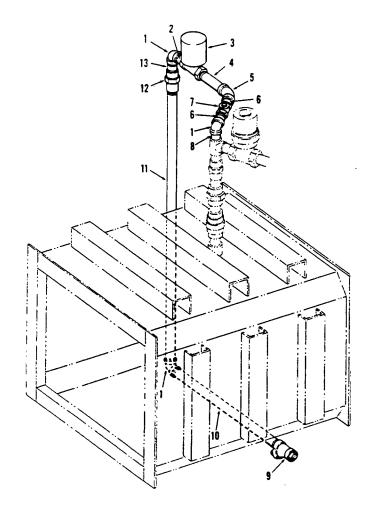


Figure 8-24. DEIONIZED WATER SUPPLY PIPING ASSEMBLY.

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. NUMBER	s v c	DESCRIPTION		ITS PEF	
8-24- P 134471 037 1 P 1637 091 2 P 29356 091 3 P 80028 091 9 P 764319 946 P 764319 955 4 P 29369 091 5 P 51852 091 6 P 29364 091 7 P 51770 091 8 P 29362 091 9 P 51850 091 10 P 44823 091 11 P 29392 091 11 P 29392 091 12 P 5283 091 13 P 29364 091		DEIONIZED WATER SUPPLY PIPING ASSEMBLY ELBOW, 1 NPT NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 2 VALVE, Solenoid, 1 • COIL, RB 41 PB • KIT, Repair, RB 41 PB REPAIR KIT, B10P COIL, B10P NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 5-1/4 ELBOW, 45°, 1 NPT NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 1-1/2 VALVE, Check, 1 NPT NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 3-1/2 STRAINER, 1 NPT NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 25 ROD, Support (Not Shown) CLAMP, Pipe (Not Shown) NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 42 UNION, 1 NPT NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 4	1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1		

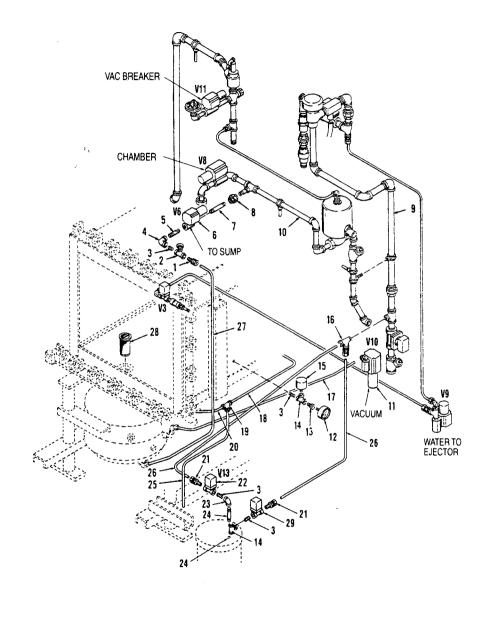


Figure 8-25. PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 1 of 3).

8-44 764320-440 **G** - 2

	1 P 90207 0 2 P 89076 0 3 P 28916 0 4 P 37863 0 5 P 40614 0 6 P 150822 9 P 764317 7 P 764317 7 P 764321 1 7 P 29174 0 8 P 89990 0 9 10 11 12 P 90525 0 13 P 939 0 14 P 43649 0 15 P 56396 2 16 P 33405 0 17 P 915 3 18 P 915 3 18 P 915 3 19 P 30981 0 20 P 915 3 21 P 78292 0 22 P 41626 0 P 752018 0 P 758799 P 764319 9 P 764319 9	,			I V I DESCRIPTION				UNITS PER ASSEMBLY		
2 3 4 5 6	P P P P P P P P P	90207 89076 28916 37863 40614 150822 764317 764321 29174 89990	060 091 091 091 091 091 928 587 578 185 091 091	v	PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 1 of 3) ADAPTER, 1/2 ODT x 1/4 NPT VALVE, Flow Control, 1/4 NPT NIPPLE, 1/4 NPT x 7/8 ELL, Reducing, 1/4 x 1/2 NPT NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 1-3/8 VALVE, Ball, 1/2 NPT • KIT, Valve Repair GASKET KIT NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 4 UNION, 1/2 NPT PIPING ASSEMBLY, Part 2 of 3, (See Figure 8-26) PIPING ASSEMBLY, Part 3 of 3, (See Figure 8-27) STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY, Part 2 of 2, (See Figure 8-30) GAUGE, Pressure	X 1 1 1 3 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	6666666666	43649 56396 33405 915 915 30981 915 78292 41626 752018 758799 764319	042 091 215 091 350 315 091 315 091 091 091 939 924		BUSHING, Reducing, 1/4 x 1/8 NPT TEE, 1/4 NPT TRANSDUCER FITTING, Tee Compression, 3/8 ODT x 3/8 NPT (M) x 3/8 ODT TUBE, 5/8 OD, B75 TUBE, 1/2 OD, B88 TEE, 1/2 ODT TUBE, 1/2 OD, B88 FITTING, Compression, 3/8 ODT x 1/4 IPS VALVE, Solenoid, 1/4 NPT COIL, J-218 KIT, Valve Repair, J-218 COLL, GP-218. KIT REPAIR, GP218	2 1 1 A/R A/R 1 A/R 2 1 1 1					
23 24 25 26 27 28 29			091 091 315 209 315 061 001		ELL, 1/4 NPT NIPPLE, 1/4 NPT x 1-3/4 TUBE, 1/2 OD, B88 TUBE, 3/8 OD, B88 TUBE, 1/2 OD, B88 STRAINER NEEDLE VALVE, 1/4	1 2 A/R A/R A/R 1					

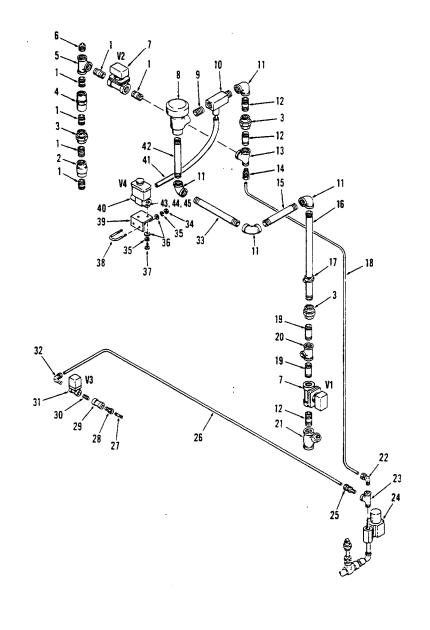


Figure 8-26. PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 2 of 3).

8-46 764320-440 **G** -

FIG. & INDEX NO.		PART NUMBE		s v c	DESCRIPTION		HTS PER SEMBLY
8-26-					PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 2 of 3)	x	
1	Р	29354	091		NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 1-1/2	6	
2	P	51770	091		VALVE, Check, 1 NPT	1	
3	Р	5283	091		UNION, 1 NPT	3	
4	Р	51796	044		FLOW CONTROL		1 1
5 6	P P	4942 3444	091 091		TEE, 1 NPTPLUG, Pipe, 1 NPT		
7	F	80028	091		VALVE, Solenoid		
,	P	764319	946		KIT, Valve Repair	i	
	Р	764319	945		• KIT, Coil, 120 V	1	
8	P	51797	091		VACUUM RELIEF	1 1	
	P	757589	091		KIT, Repair, M2 75BFPRK	111	
9	P	758209 29380	091		KIT, Repair, M4 74BFPRK NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 1-1/4		
10	P	51903	091		INJECTOR, Model 208	1	
	Р	758684	091		• 208C, 764321-524	i	
11	P	1638	091		ELL, 1 NPT	4	
12	P	29358	091		NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 2-1/2	3	
13 14	P	4940 81059	091		TEE, Reducing, 1 x 1/2 x 1 NPT		
15	P	29376	091		FITTING, Compression, 1/2 ODT x 1/2 IPS		
16	P	44819	091		NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 21		
17	Р	39591	010		CLAMP	1	
18	Р	915	315		TUBE, 1/2 OD, B88	1 .	
19	Р	29360	091	ì	NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 3	2	
20 21	P	4934 51850	091 091		TEE, Reducing, 1 x 1 x 3/8 NPT	1 1	
21		31630	091	1	• SCREEN		
22	Р	81063	001		ELL, Compression, 1/2 ODT x 1/2 IPS	11	
23	Р	91154	091		TEE, Street, 1/2 NPT	1 1	
24					STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY, Part 2 of 2,(See Figure 8-30)	1	
25	Р	81057	001		FITTING, Compression, 1/4 ODT x 1/2 IPS	1 1	
26	P	915	120	ĺ	TUBE, 1/4 OD, B280	1 . 1	
27 28	P	28902 939	091 042	1	NIPPLE, 1/8 NPT x 2-1/2 BUSHING, Reducing, 1/4 NPT x 1/8 NPT		
28 29	P	89018	091	1	REGULATOR		
30	P	28916	091		NIPPLE, 1/4 NPT x 7/8		1 1
31	P	41626	091		VALVE, Solenoid		
į	P	752018	091		• COIL	1	
	P	758799	091		• KIT, Valve Repair		
32 33	P	45407 36266	091 091		ELL, Compression, 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS		
33	1	30200	اقا		NUT, Hex. #10-24		
35	P	19685	061	1	LOCKWASHER, #10		
36	P	17589	045		WASHER Flat	4	
. 37	P	3929	045		SCREW, Round Head, #10-24 x 112		
38	P	31370	091		U-BOLT	1 1	
39 40	P	54999	061 203	1	BRACKET		
40	P	56396 764072	002		VALVE, Solenoid Insector • COIL		
İ	P	764319	127	1	KIT, Valve Repair		
41	P	81102	001		TUBE		
42	Р	41646	091	1	1 NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 9		
43	P	764317	740		TUBING, 10' 1/2 OD x 5/16 ID		
44 45	P	761696 51904	002		FOOT STRAINER		
45	1	31904	ו פט		INSENT DAND FOR ITEN #40	1'1	

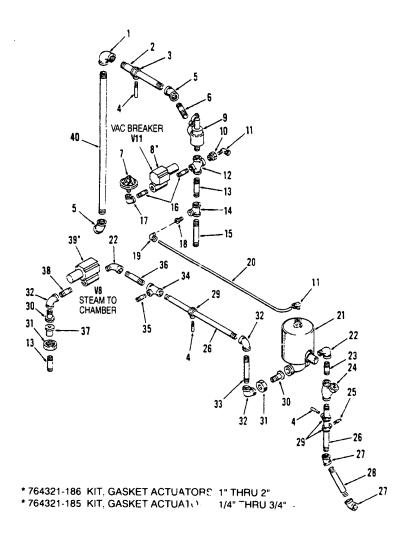


Figure 8-27. PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 3 of 3).

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. NUMBER		R	UNITS PER				
8-27-					PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 3 of 3)	x	
1	Р	1638	091		ELL, 1 NPT		
2	Р	150018	001		NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 11	1	
3	Р	39591	010		CLAMP	1	
4	Р	48774	091		SUPPORT	3	
5	Р	51852	091		ELL, 45°, 1 NPT	2	li
6	P	29356	091		NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 2	1 1	
7	P	37737	091		FILTER	1 1	
8	P	150822	928		VALVE, Ball, 1/2 (VII)	1	
	P i	764317	587		• KIT, Valve Repair	1	
	P	764317 764321	578 185		KIT, Actuator Repair GASKET KIT	1	
9	P	51653	091		VALVE, Safety, 3/4 NPT 50 LBS.	1 1	
10	P	11506	091		BUSHING, Reducing, 3/4 x 1/8 NPT		
11	Р	43289	091		ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS	2	
12	Р	1336	091		CROSS. 3/4 x 3/4 x 1/2 x 3/4 NPT	1	
13	P	29302	091		NIPPLE 3/4 NPT x 4	2	
14	P	4924	091		TEE. 3/4 x 3/4 x 3/8 NPT	1 1	
15	Р	29310	091		NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 6	1 1	
16	Р	29164	091		NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 1-1/2	2	ł
17	Р	1633	091		ELL, 1/2 NPT	1	
18	Р	6223	042		BUSHING, Reducer, 3/8 x 1/4 NPT	1 1	
19	Р	45407	091		ELL, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS	1 1	
20	Р	915	120			A/R	
21	P	54780	091	j	VALVE, Steam. (See Figure 8-31)	1 1	
22	P	1636	091		ELL, Street, 3/4 NPT	2	
23	Р	29296	091		NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 2-1/2	1 1	
24	P	41389	091		STRAINER	1	
	P	751552	091		• SCREEN	1	
	P	3442	091		PLUG, Pipe	11	
00	P	756207	091		• GASKET	1 1	
25	P	28916	091		NIPPLE, 1/4 NPT x 7/8		
26 27	P	29333 1744	091		ELL, 45°, 3/4 NPT	2	
28	P	29322	091		NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 9	1	
28 29	P	39590	010		CLAMP	3	
30	P	4247	091		SPUD. Male. 3/4 NPT	2	
31	P	2903	091		NUT, Union, 3/4 NPT	2	
32	P	1635	091		ELL. 3/4 NPT	3	
33	P	29307	091		NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 5-1/4	- 1	
34	Р	4923	091		TEE, 3/4 x 3/4 x 1/2 NPT	1	
35	P	29167	091		NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 2-3/4	1	
36	Р	29304	091	ĺ	NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 4-1/2	1	
37	P	1747	091		END, Threaded		
38	Р	150825	346		NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 1-7/8		
39	P	150822	929		VALVE, Ball, 3/4 NPT, V8		
	Р	764317	588		KIT, Valve Repair		
	P	764317	578		KIT, Actuator Repair		
	P	764321	181		• KIT, Gasket		
40	P	82314	001		NIPPLE, 1 NPT x 48	1	

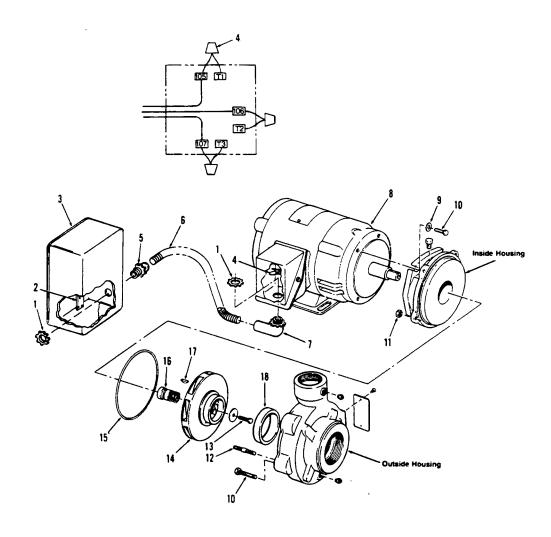


Figure 8-28. MOTOR AND STARTER ASSEMBLY.

FIG. & PART S V DESCRIPTION C	N I	IITS PER SEMBLY	
INDEX PART V DESCRIPTIO	AS LY, 208V X LY, 230V, 60Hz LY, 460V, 60Hz		

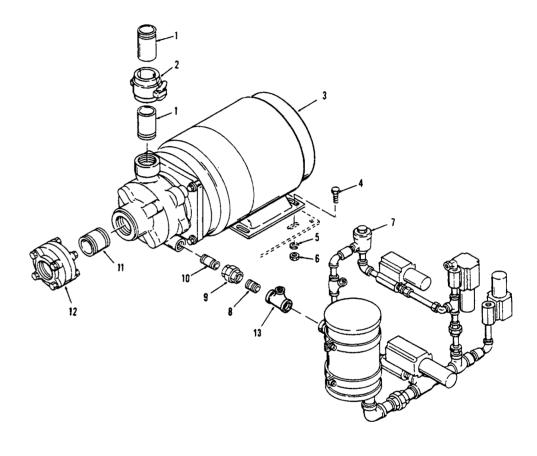
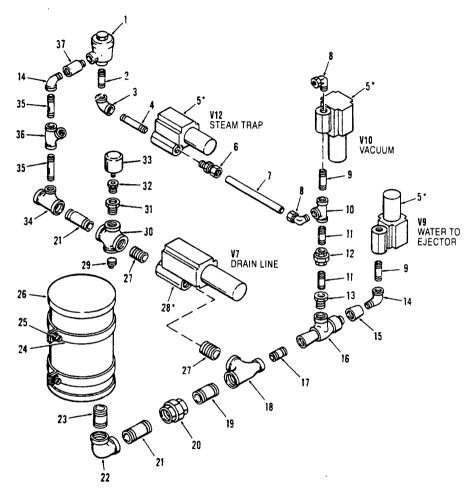


Figure 8-29. STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 1 of 2).

FIG. & INDEX NO.		PART NUMBE		s > c	DESCRIPTION		NITS SSEM	
8-29- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D DADD DDD DDDDDD	626973 51749 51733 752419 134471 31838 19680 3042 81109 39596 79444 51744 51745 752635 37301	998 091 091 091 041 041 001 091 091 091		STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 1 of 2) ADAPTER COUPLING • SEAL MOTOR AND STARTER ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-28) BOLT, Hex Head, 3/8-16 x 1 LOCKWASHER, 3/8 NUT, 3/8-16 STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY, Part 2 of 2 (See Figure 8-30) NIPPLE, 1-1/4 NPT x 1-1/2 UNION, 1-1/4 NPT x 2-1/4 NIPPLE, 2-1/2 NPT x 4 FLANGE, Union, 2-1/2 • GASKET TEE, Reducer, 1-1/4 x 1-1/4 x 1/2 NPT	1 1 1 1 1 1		



* 764321-186 KIT, GASKET ACTUATORS, 1" THRU 2"
* 764321-185 KIT, GASKET ACTUATORS, 1/4" THRU 3/4"

Figure 8-30. STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 2 of 2).

FIG. & PART INDEX NO. NUMBER		S V DESCRIPTION C			UNITS PER		
8-30-					STAND PIPING ASSEMBLY (Part 2 of 2)	x	
1	P	129222	001		STEAM TRAP, 1/2 NPT (See Figure 8-32)	1	Ì
2	P	29167	091		NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 2-1/4	ΙiΙ	
3	Р	1633	091		ELBOW, 1/2 NPT	1	
4	P	29173	091		NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 3-3/4	1	
5	Р	150822	928		VALVE, Ball, 1/2 NPT	3	
	P	764317	863		VALVE ONLY	1. [
	P	764317 764317	587 578		KIT, Valve Repair KIT, Actuator Repair	1 1	1 1
	Ϊ́ρ	764321	185		GASKET KIT		1
6	P	29931	091		CONNECTOR, 5/8 ODT x 1/2 IPS	[;]	
7	P	38482	091		TUBE, 5/8 ODT x 8	1	1 1
8	P	81064	001		ELL. 5/8 ODT x 1/2 NPT	2	
9	P	150022	345		NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 2-1/16	2	
10	P	4931	091		TEE, 1/2 NPT	1	1 [
11	P	29166	091		NIPPLE. 1/2 NPT x 2	2	
12 13	P	89990	091		UNION, 1/2 NPT	1	
14	P	836 1634	042 091		BUSHING, Reducing, 3/4 NPT x 1/2 NPTELL, Street, 1/2 NPT	1 2	
15	l'P	3531	091		COUPLING, Reducing, 3/4 x 1/2 NPT	1	
16	Ι'n	150822	870		EJECTOR		
17	ĺΡ	29292	091	.	NIPPLE, 3/4 NPT x 1-1/2	$ \cdot $	
18	P	40255	091		TEE, Reducer, 1-1/4 x 3/4 x 1-1/4 NPT	1	
19	Р	150078	001		NIPPLE, 1-1/4 NPT x 2-1/2	1	
20	P	39596	091		UNION, 1-1/4 NPT	1	
21	P	45755	091		NIPPLE, 1-1/4 NPT x 3-1/2, Old Style Units	2	
22	P	39595	091		ELBOW, 1-1/4 NPT	1	1 [
23 24	P	79444 92080	091 001		NIPPLE, 1-1/4 NPT x 2-1/4	1	
24 25		12453	042		BAND ASSEMBLYSCREW, Socket Head, 5/16-18 x 1	2 4	
26	P	92078	001		SUMP ASSEMBLY	1 1	
27	P	39597	091		NIPPLE, 1-1/4 NPT x 1-3/4	1 1	1 1
28	P	56399	117		VALVE, Ball, 1-1/4 NPT	11	1 1
	P	764317	590		KIT, Valve Repair	1	
	P	764317	579		KIT, Actuator Repair	1	1
	P	764321	186		KIT, Gasket	1	
29	P	3441	091		• PLUG, Pipe, 1 NPT	1	
30 31	P	51758 327319	091		CROSS, 1 x 1 x 1-1/4 x 1-1/4 NPT	1	
31	P	22472	042		BUSHING, Reducing, 1 x 1/4 NPT BUSHING, Reducing, 3/4 x 1/4 NPT	1	
33	P	93896	731		SENSOR, Liquid Level		
34	P	37301	091		TEE, Reducing, 1-1/4 x 1-1/4 x 1/2 NPT		
35	P	29170	091		NIPPLE, 1/2 NPT x 3		
36	P	47709	091		STRAINER, 1/2 NPT	1	
	P	750890	091		SCREEN	1	
37	Р	118372	091		COUPLING. 1/2 NPT	1	
-							

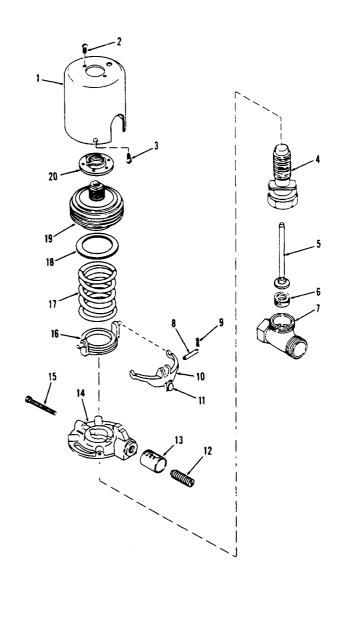


Figure 8-31. STEAM CONTROL VALVE.

8-56 764320-440 G - 14

2 of 3



FIG. & INDEX NO.		PART NUMBE	8 > C	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY				
INDEX	υ σασσοσοσοσοσοσοσο		v	STEAM CONTROL VALVE. 3/4 NPT - KIT. Repair COVER SCREW, 8-32 x 3/16 SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1/4 SYLPHON AND BONNET ASSEMBLY SEAT, Valve BODY, Globe Valve PIN, Pivot COTTER PIN FORK ADJ INSERT SCREW, Pressure Adjust SLEEVE, Indicator PLATE, Bottom SCREW, 1/4-20 x 1-1/2 SEAT, Lower Spring SPRING SEAT, Top Spring BELLOWS REINFORCEMENT					
						×.			

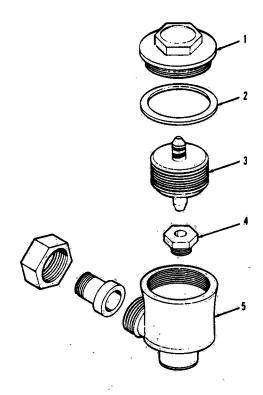


Figure 8-32. STEAM TRAP.

FIG. & PART NUMBER NO.	S V C	DESCRIPTION		NITS SSE	7 i =	
8-32- P 129222 001 P 764080 001 P 764315 209 P 764315 207 P 764315 207 P 764315 206	* * *	STEAM TRAP KIT. Repair, 1/2 NPT (Include Items 2, 3, 4)	X 1 1 1			

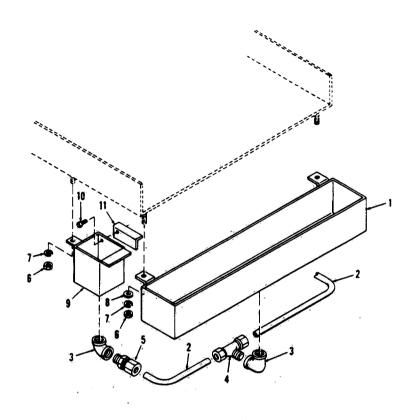


Figure 8-33. EXTERNAL DRAIN.

FIG. & PART NUMBER 8-33- P 134301 00				» > C	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER		
	001		EXTERNAL DRAIN	×				
1	P	56129	001		EXTENSION	1	- 1 1	
2	P	915	315	1	TUBE, 1/2 OD, B88	A/R		
3	P	7461	091		ELL. 3/4 x 3/8 NPT	2	- 1 1	
4	P	20610	091	, 1	TEE. Comp, 1/2 ODT x 1/2 ODT x 3/8 NPT	1 1	-1-1	
5	P.	13658	091		FITTING, Connector, 1/2 ODT x 3/8 NPT	11	- 1 1	
6	P	3097	041	1	NUT, 1/4-20	5	-1-1	
7	P	19678	045		LOCKWASHER, 1/4	5		
8	P	10445	091	ľ	WASHER, Flat	2	3	
9	P	56131	001		PAN	11		
10	P	90170	045		SCREW, Tapping, #8 x 5/16	1 1	1	
11	P	150177	001		GUARD	1		

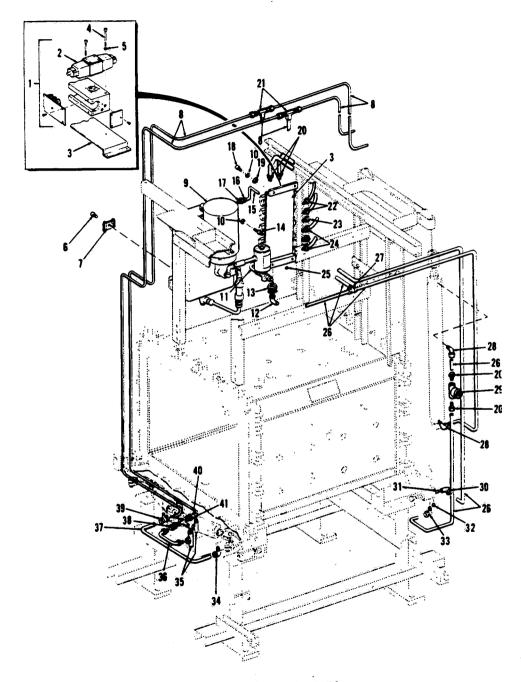


Figure 8-34. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.

FIG. 4 PART NUMBER	IVI DESCRIPTION			UNITS PER			
8-34-	Р	141212	066		HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	×	
1	ρ	146655	447		VALVE PACKAGE	1, 1	
2	P	763890	001		VALVE ASSEMBLY (See Figure 8-36)		
3	Р	93296	001		PLATE, Mounting	1	1 1
4	P	83779	001		SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 3-1/2		
5	Р	10436	041		LOCKWASHER, 1/4		
6	Р	33708	041		SCREW, Flat Head, #10-32 x 5/8		1 1
7	Р	81107	001	1	CLAMP, Tube		
8					TUBE, 1/4 OD x .030, Wall Copper - ASTM B280		
9	P	141212	067		HYDRAULIC SUPPLY (See Figure 8-37)		
10	Р	19686	061	'	LOCKWASHER	10	
11	P	136291	001.	1	TUBE, Supply		
12 13	P	91060 37754	091 091	1	BUSHING, Reducing, 1-1/4 x 1/2		[]
14	P	45613	091		SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 1-1/2	4	- 1 1
15	ρ	93295	001		TUBE. Return		
16	P	45477	091		FITTING, 3/8 ODT x 1/4 IPS		- 1 1
17	P	849	091	ļ.	BUSHING, Reducing, 3/8 x 1/4		- 1 1
18	P	41992	061	l	SCREW, Socket Head, 1/4-20 x 5/8		- 1
1.9	P	31599	041	l	WASHER, Flat		
20	Р	78293	091		FITTING, Comp. 3/8 ODT x 3/8 IPS		1 1
21	Р	46097	091	ļ	FITTING, Comp Tee, 1/4 ODT		1 1
22	Р	45565	091	1	FITTING, Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS		
23	Р	20580	042	1	PLUG, Pipe, 1/4 IPS	2	-
24	Ρ	78292	091	1	FITTING, Comp. 3/8 ODT x 1/4 IPS	4	- 1
25	Р	5896	048	i	PLUG, Pipe, 3/8 IPS		
26				l	TUBE, 3/8 OD x .032, Wall Soft Copper - ASTM B88		1 1
27	Ρ	78295	091		FITTING, Compression Tee, 3/8 ODT		
28	Ρ	45530	091		FITTING, Comp Ell. 3/8 ODT x 3/8 IPS		
29	P	81051	001	l	VALVE: Flow Control	2	- 1 1
30	Ρ	81065	001		FITTING, Comp Ell, 3/8 ODT x 1/4 IPS		1 1
31	P	28925	091	ļ	NIPPLE, 1/4 x 3	2	
32	Р	48511	061	i	PLUG, Pipe, 1/8-27		
33	P	46055	091	Į.	FITTING, Comp Ell, 3/8 ODT x 1/4 IPS		
34 35	P	42510 40008	091 091		ELL. Street, 1/8 IPS		
35 36	P	81072	001		HOSE ASSEMBLY		
37	P	51665	091	1	TUBE		
38	þ	81071	001	1	ADAPTER, Straight, 1/8 NPT	2	
39	٩	42581	091	1	FITTING, Comp Tee, 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS		
40	P	81067	001		FITTING, Comp Straight, 1/4 ODT x 1/8 IPS		
41	P	81069	001	ľ	TEE, Pipe, 1/8 NPT		
7.1	P	13522	091	ľ	TUBE, Oil Funnel		
	Р	13523	091		TÜBE, Oİİ Fİİİ		
	Р	764316			TRANS FLUID DEXTRON II, Gallons		
			l - '				
	1						
		1	ľ	1		1 1	
	ŀ	1	ł	1			
		ŀ		1			
	ŀ	1	1			1	
	ľ	1	ŀ	1	<u> </u>		
	Ĭ:	i	ŀ	1		1	

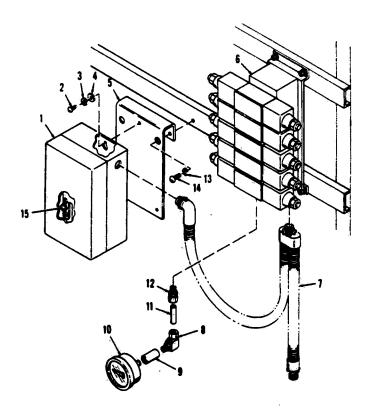


Figure 8-35. HYDRAULIC MOTOR STARTER ARRANGEMENT:

FIG. & PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY				
8-35- 1	HYDRAULIC MOTOR STARTER ARRANGEMENT STARTER, Motor SCREW, Round Head, #10-32 x 3/8 LOCKWASHER, #10 WASHER, #10 BRACKET VALVE PACKAGE (See Figure 8-36) CABLE ASSEMBLY ELL. Comp. 1/4 ODT x 1/8 NPT COUPLING, 1/8 NPT GAUGE, Pressure TUBE, 1/4 x 2 FITTING, Comp. 3/8 NPT x 1/4 ODT LOCKWASHER, 1/4 SCREW, Round Head, 1/4-20 x 1 HEATER COIL, 5.6-6.25 AMP	1 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2				

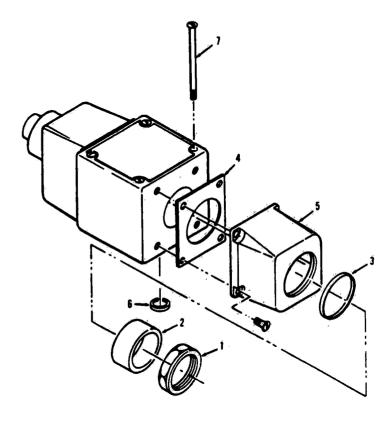


Figure 8-36. VALVE ASSEMBLY.

FIG. & PAR NUME		DESCRIPTION		NITS PE	
INDEX PAR	001 830 001 831 001 831 6001 7001 833 001 833 001 833 001 832 831	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Before 6-86 VALVE ASSEMBLY, After 6-86 KIT, Valve Repair, Includes 1 Thru 7 KIT, Valve Repair NUT, Coil Retaining COLLAR "O"RING, Coil GASKET, Coil COIL ASSEMBLY "O"RING "O"RING "O"RING "O"RING KIT, Bolt KIT, Bolt KIT, Bolt KIT, Bolt Repair kit for valve D1VW1DY series valve Repair kit for valve D1VW2ODY series, valve NOTE: Two model valves may be used on the 2400. Check the data plate for the above noted valve numbers prior to ordering spare parts. Disregard any numerals or letters following the "DY" in the data plate number.	X A/R 2 2 2 2 2 2 4 1		

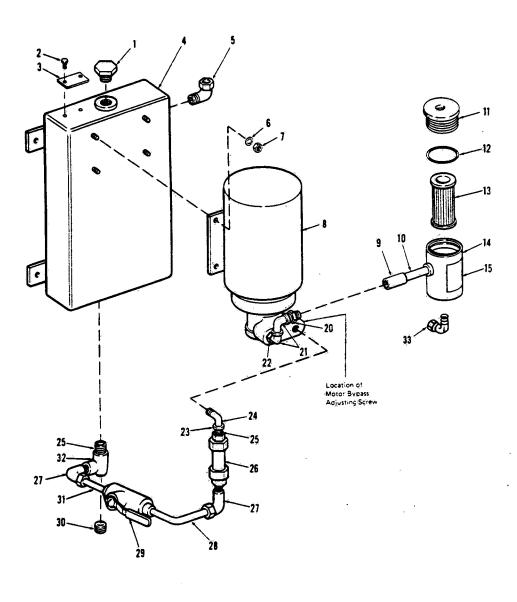


Figure 8-37. HYDRAULIC SUPPLY PACKAGE.

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER		s > c	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY		
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	σ σφοσφαρασησησησησησορφορασησορφορα	141212 51599 13289 81321 98052 45530 19686 3097 51596 751596 752136 764319 757067 757067 757067 757067 757067 757067 1310 28925 56276 56271 150501 150502 43648 1619 76053 837 1634 29014 42542	067 042 091 091 061 061 091 091 091 091 091 091 091 001 001 00	V	HYDRAULIC SUPPLY PKG (With Ball Valve) CAP, Oil Fill SCREW, Drive, #6 x 3/8 PLATE, Caution SUMP ASSEMBLY FITTING, Ell LOCKWASHER, 1/4 NUT, 1/4 MOTOR, AND PUMP ASSEMBLY COUPLING, Between Pump and Motor • MOTOR ONLY • PUMP ONLY • PUMP ONLY • SHAFT OIL SEAL • PUMP GASKET (SHIM), Silver 0005" Thk • PUMP GASKET (SHIM), Amber 001" Thk • PUMP GASKET (SHIM), Green 003" Thk • PUMP GASKET (SHIM), Bue 005" Thk • PUMP GASKET (SHIM), Blue 005" Thk COUPLING NIPPLE, 1/4 x 3 OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY CAP, Filter CASE, Filter LABEL VALVE, Check ELL, Street, 1/2 REDUCER, 1/2 to 1/4 REDUCER, 1/2 to 1/4 REDUCER, 1/2 s 3/8 ELL, Street, 1/2 NIPPLE, 3/8 x 1-1/4 STRAINER, 5/8 ODT x 3/8 IPS	X 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		42542 81165 81166 81164 5896 91411 4928 46055 764316 764325 764322	001 001 048 091 042 091 664 497		STHAINEH 5/8 ODT x 3/8 IPS ELBOW: Male TUBE 5/8 ODT VALVE, Ball PLUG, Pipe, 3/8 TUBE, 5/8 ODT TEE, 3/8 COMP FITTING, Ell. Male, 1/4 ODT x 1/4 IPS HYDRAULIC OIL, Trans. Type A, Gallons OIL BREATHING GAP KIT. Replacement Motor and Pump.	2 1 1 1 1 1 5	
					*As required to maintain end clearance of .001".		

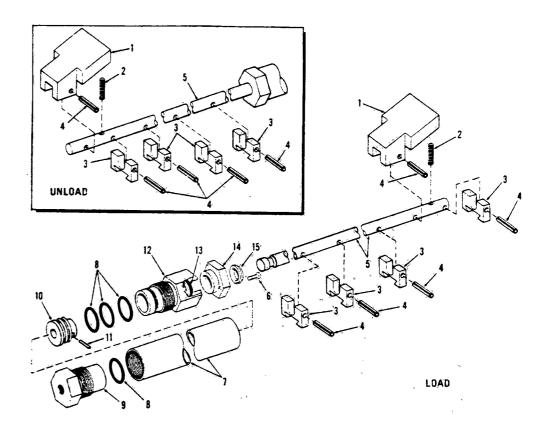


Figure 8-38. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY: Loading And Unloading.

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER		S > C	V DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY				
8-38-	PPP	98129 98490 134468 134468	091 091 748 747		CYLINDER, Loading, Before 6-88 CYLINDER, Unloading, Before 6-88 CYLINDER, Loading, After 6-88 CYLINDER, Unloading, After 6-88	×	×	×	×
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		51331 76465 76633 47979 55988 55989 50527 76635 51281 134468 45959 51269 79822 42617 135759 82102 757703 764322 150822 150822	034 045 061 001 001 010 010 746 745 002 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001		END. Piston SPRING DOVETAIL PIN. Röll. 3/16 x 1-1/4 ROD. Piston Loading ROD. Piston Unloading. SCREŴ, #8-32 x 1/2 BODY. Cylinder BODY. Cylinder CYLINDER CYLINDER CYLINDER O'RING END. Cylinder Body HEAD. Piston SCREW. Set. #6-32 x 1/4. END CYLINDER SEAL KIT. (Not Shown) SEAL KIT. (Not Shown) NOTE: Replacement load and unload cylinders package convert to new cylinders. LOAD CYLINDER KIT UNLOAD CYLINDER KIT	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1145 13 1 41111111	11451 3 1 41111111	1145 13 1411111 1

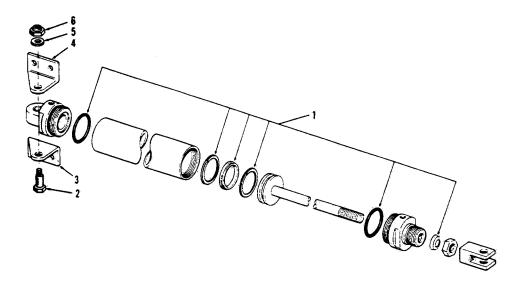


Figure 8-39. LOCKING CYLINDER.

FIG. & INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER			s v c	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY			
8-39-	ρ	51584	091			LOCKING CYLINDER	x		
1 2	P P	752640 150437	091 001		SEAL Kit	1			
3 4 5	P P	150435 150436 5503	001 001 045		BRACKET LH BRACKET RH WASHER Plain	9			
6	Р	52151	091	Α.4	NUT				

9/94

3 of 3





